



**European Independent HIV/AIDS Funding  
A Mapping Project by the European Foundation Centre (EFC) Orpheus Programme**

Prepared in partnership with:



**Brussels**  
August 2004

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Mapping Project overview.....5</b>	
<b>Profiles... .. 8</b>	
ACCENTUS Foundation.....11	Ford Foundation ..... 61
ActionAid International.....11	Fundação Assistência Médica
Aga Khan Foundation .....13	Internacional ..... 63
AIDS & Kind, Schweizerische Stiftung	Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian..... 65
Für Direkthilfe N Betroffene Kinder .....14	Fundação Luso-Americana para o
Aids Fonds.....15	Desenvolvimento ..... 67
Allavida .....16	Fundació 'La Caixa' ..... 68
Anglo American plc .....18	Fundación Máximo Soriano ..... 70
The Atlantic Philanthropies.....19	GlaxoSmithKline..... 70
AVERT.....20	The Global Fund to Fight AIDS,
AXA Atout Coeur .....21	Tuberculosis and Malaria ..... 72
Barry and Martin's Trust.....23	The Health Foundation ..... 73
BBC World Service Trust .....23	HopeHIV ..... 75
Bernard van Leer Foundation.....25	International AIDS Vaccine Initiative..... 76
The Body Shop Foundation.....27	International Federation of Red Cross
BP Amoco/BP Amoco Foundation .....28	and Red Crescent Societies..... 78
The Bumala Trust.....29	International HIV/AIDS Alliance ..... 80
Cecily's Fund.....30	International Renaissance Foundation..... 81
The Charitable Organisation Foundation	International Youth Foundation ..... 83
of Elena Franchuk AntiAIDS .....31	Joachim Kuhlmann Stiftung..... 84
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation .....31	Joseph Rowntree Charitable Trust ..... 85
Comic Relief .....34	Levi Strauss & Co/Levi Strauss
Community Fund.....35	Foundation ..... 86
Compagnia di San Paolo .....37	Mackintosh Foundation ..... 88
Crusaid .....38	Mama Cash, Fund for Women ..... 89
DaimlerChrysler .....40	Marie Stopes International ..... 90
Deutsche AIDS-Stiftung .....41	Médecins Sans Frontières..... 92
Deutsche Bank.....42	Medical Foundation for AIDS & Sexual
Deutsche Stiftung Weltbevölkerung .....44	Health..... 93
Diageo plc .....46	Mercury Phoenix Trust..... 94
Elton John AIDS Foundation .....47	Michael Stich Stiftung..... 95
F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.....48	The Nuffield Trust for Research and
Fondation AEDES.....49	Policy Studies in Health Services
Fondation Auchan pour la Jeunesse .....50	(The Nuffield Trust) ..... 95
Fondation CIOMAL.....51	The One to One Children's Fund..... 97
Fondation de France.....52	Open Society Institute New York ..... 98
Fondation du Présent.....54	Panos London ..... 101
Fondation François-Xavier Bagnoud .....54	Real Fundación Victoria Eugenia..... 103
Fondation Marcel Mérieux.....56	Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc. .... 103
Fondation Roi Baudouin/Koning	Siemens AG..... 106
Boudewijnstichting/König-Baudouin-	SSL International..... 107
Stiftung/King Baudouin Foundation .....57	Stiftelsen World Childhood Foundation... 109
Fondazione Franco Moschino .....59	Stiftung Swiss AIDS Care International ... 110
Fondazione Monte dei Paschi di Siena .....59	TackleAfrica..... 111
	Terrence Higgins Trust..... 111
	Unilever N.V. .... 112
	VolkswagenStiftung ..... 114

The Wellcome Trust.....115



# MAPPING PROJECT OVERVIEW

*European Independent<sup>1</sup> HIV/AIDS Funding* is a mapping project of the EFC Orpheus Programme. Commissioned by the European HIV/AIDS Funders Group and supported by UNAIDS, the mapping project consists of 80 profiles of European funders working in the field of HIV/AIDS in Europe and other world regions.

Profiles review major activities, including a special section on the funder's HIV/AIDS activities; contact information; a statement on the funder's origin and purpose; and financial and staff information. They also detail the funder's geographic interests, any restrictions on the funding programme, application procedures, and types of publications.

*European Independent HIV/AIDS Funding* is a collaborative project involving, in addition to the major project partners UNAIDS and European HIV/AIDS Funders Group, the EFC Orpheus networking centres which helped in obtaining additional information on foundations and corporate donors active in HIV/AIDS across the wider Europe.

The mapping project is part of an initiative by the EFC European HIV/AIDS Funders Group which consists of two distinct stages of development: profiling funders active in the field of HIV/AIDS in Europe and/or in other world regions and providing an overview of HIV/AIDS funding trends; and

reporting<sup>2</sup> on European philanthropic HIV/AIDS spending. Both analyses draw on the data gathered throughout the Orpheus mapping project.

## **THE EFC ORPHEUS PROGRAMME**

This project is a product of the Orpheus Programme of the EFC. The programme provides a public record and public information service on foundations and corporate funders active in Europe, and involves a network of information and support centres across all regions of Europe. The profiles for this project and their dissemination to funders in Europe and intercontinentally underpin the objectives of the Orpheus Programme. Profiles in this project are available online through the Orpheus Funders Online portal ([www.fundersonline.org](http://www.fundersonline.org)).

## **OBJECTIVES**

Given that so little is known about the nature and extent of European independent HIV/AIDS funding, the first stage of the project aims to provide a record of current initiatives by European independent funders active in the field of HIV/AIDS.

In doing so, the profile production fulfils the objective of increasing the visibility of and awareness on current European foundation and corporate citizenship support in this field.

In turn, the analysis meets the objective of identifying funding priorities, trends and gaps in this field, as well as obstacles for European funders' involvement.

Overall, the project's ultimate goal is to mobilise people for the development of partnerships and actions in an effort to stimulate increased foundation and

---

<sup>1</sup> 'Independent funding' refers to grantmaking organisations, namely private foundation, corporate citizenship programme, family foundations, general purpose foundations, special purpose foundations, private non-operating or operating foundations. Broadly speaking this is the generic term which encompasses in Europe all the grantmaking organisations which are recognised as being of public benefit and qualify for specific legal and fiscal (tax-free) status. See the 'who is in this mapping?' section for further information on those included in the mapping project.

---

<sup>2</sup> See report commissioned by the European HIV/AIDS Funders Group on European philanthropic HIV/AIDS spending (XV International AIDS Conference Bangkok, July 2004)

corporate citizenship funding in Europe to fight HIV/AIDS.

#### **FOUNDATION TYPES IN EUROPE**

The foundation landscape in Europe is richly varied, in part due to the many languages and cultures in Europe and the different legal/fiscal environments from one nation to the next. Thus, where the British typically refer to a *Trust*, the Dutch will refer to a *Stichting*, the French a *Fondation*, the Germans a *Stiftung*, the Spanish a *Fundación* and the Swedish a *Stiftelse*.

Along with the many different names for foundations, there are many different foundation types in Europe. Endowed foundations exist, as do community, operating and corporate foundations. Certain foundations in Europe benefit from the proceeds of lotteries or gambling. Certain foundations may be considered to be collector/distributor foundations, collecting funds from various sources, including the public, to serve their operational or grantmaking programmes. Indeed, certain foundations in Europe are hybrids, combining several elements noted above. For example, one may have an operating foundation, with an endowment, benefiting from lottery proceeds and raising funds from the public on a continuing basis, and with a grants programme.

The EFC and its membership have developed a “Typology of Foundations in Europe”. This typology initially groups foundations into four generic categories as follows:

- Independent foundations
- Corporate foundations
- Governmentally-supported or linked foundations
- Fund-raising foundations

Each profile includes a classification of type of funder, according to the Typology.

#### **WHO IS IN THIS MAPPING?**

The mapping focuses on two types of funders:

- Grantmaking or operational European foundations, trusts, and charities having their own fund or regular source of income and their own board of trustees or directors
- Corporate citizenship programmes active in Europe

The funders included in this project represent 57 independent foundations, 3 corporate foundations, 5 fund-raising foundations, and 10 direct corporate citizenship programmes.

In addition, the profiles of 5 large European NGOs<sup>3</sup> are also included in the project for the purpose of comparative analysis.

Of the 80 funders mapped in *European Independent HIV/AIDS Funding*, 75 are European. The European funders represent 12 different European countries with a geographic spread across Europe.

<sup>4</sup>Exceptionally, several foundations based outside are also profiled. These include four members of the EFC active in Europe and OSI New York.

#### **HOW THE PROFILES WERE COMPILED**

The EFC believes that the best sources of information about foundations and corporate funders are those that they release themselves. These can be websites, annual reports, newsletters, grants lists, press releases and other documents.

The profiles are based on these sources and are structured according to a common format. They are the words of the funders themselves. The EFC edited each profile with one goal in mind: to enable the personality and character of the

---

<sup>3</sup> ActionAid Alliance, International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, International HIV/Aids Alliance, Marie Stopes International and Médecins Sans Frontières

<sup>4</sup> Charles Mott Foundation, Ford Foundation, International Youth Foundation and Rockefeller Brothers Fund

foundation or corporate funder to express itself.

At the beginning of 2004, draft profiles were sent to all funders for their review, enabling them to verify financial or programme information. Of the 80 funders profiled, 64 returned their verified profiles.

#### **FINANCIAL NOTES**

Foundations, including corporate foundations profiled in this project, reported 121 billion euros in total assets and 3.4 billion euros in total annual expenditures. Direct corporate citizenship or corporate sponsorship programmes reported 549 million euros in total expenditures. Of the 80 funders profiled, 61 reported financial data.

Although funders were also asked to provide specific financial expenditure regarding their activities in the field of HIV/AIDS, only 34 out of the 80 funders mapped were able to provide such data. Feedback suggested that it was difficult for funders to extract this specific data from their programme expenditure. This can be explained by the fact that HIV/AIDS activities often cut across funders' diverse thematic areas of interest.

Funders reported 1.1 billion euros in total HIV/AIDS Expenditure. This includes figures provided by the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria of 1,001,430,615 euros. Excluding this funder, total HIV/AIDS expenditure amounts to 141 million euros.

#### **POPULATION NOTES**

Of the funders profiled, 66% fund initiatives targeting children and youth, 39% disadvantaged/low income, 28% women/girls, 26% orphans/street children, 19% families, 15% sex workers, and 6% drug addicts. Initiatives developed at community level are also prevalent, with the focus being on families, trainers or health carer workers.

#### **GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE**

The scope of the geographic interests of funders included in this project ranges from funding in local communities, to regional or national, to a European or intercontinental level. A total of 68 (84%) funders demonstrate an interest in funding/operating outside of their home countries. Funders focus on the following world regions/countries:

- African Countries 61% (of funders in the project)
- Worldwide/International 51%
- South Africa 23.75%
- Asian Countries 22.50%
- Developing Countries 21.25%
- South and Central American Countries 20%
- Central and East European 13.75%
- Europe-wide Focus 13.75%
- Kenya 13.75%
- India 13.75%

The profiles also cite other geographical focus. However, the percentage for each country falls below 10% with the majority ranging from 1-8%.

It should be noted that these figures represent the funders' overall geographical focus, and in some cases may not be specifically related to HIV/AIDS.

Although the research focused primarily on funders working across national borders, a number of funders working in this subject area and operating almost exclusively within their own borders were also included in the mapping project. These funders were retained because of the significance of their activities in their own countries, and the ability of their programmes to serve as examples of good practice.

#### **SUBJECT NOTES**

The programme interests of funders included in this project cover a range of

support to people affected by HIV/AIDS including health care, treatment, and voluntary counselling and testing services; education, information and training support; public awareness campaigns; the promotion of employment opportunities and economic independence; leisure activities through games and art; support to communities; research and advocacy.

Specifically, three areas of activities are predominant:

#### *Care*

A total of 59% of the funders mapped focus on medical care which includes palliative care (24% of total funders); home and community nursing care (16% of total funders); and 14% on antiretroviral (ARV) treatment and/or drug development.

#### *Prevention*

A significant number of funders also report preventive-related activities such as peer and life skills education (34% of total funders), Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) (25% of total funders), Prevention of Mother To Child HIV Transmission (PMTCT) actions (15% of total funders), condom distribution (11% of total funders), harm reduction (9% of total funders), blood safety measures (4% of total funders) and microbicides (1% of total funders).

#### *Research*

Of the total number of funders, 28 (35% of total funders) focus on medical research including monitoring, evaluation, and operational research (15% of total funders), vaccines (14% of total funders), immunology (4% of total funders), virology (2% of total funders).

While a large number of funders profiled dedicate themselves exclusively to the field of HIV/AIDS, many profiles in this mapping forge strong links between this field and their major areas of interest.

The following presents in order of decreasing incidence the interest areas of

funders in this mapping (please note that these figures represent general interest areas of the funder which may or may not overlap directly with their work involving HIV/AIDS):

- Education (75% of funders in the project)
- Civil society, law and civil rights (58%)
- Arts and culture (52%)
- Community, economic and social development (52%)
- International Development/Relations (General) (42%)
- Non-profit support services (40%)
- Social services (40%)
- Environment (General) (27%)
- Recreation and sports (16%)

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT NOTES**

The different types of support provided by funders are presented below in decreasing order of frequency (please note that these figures represent general types of support provided by the funder which may or may not overlap directly with their work involving HIV/AIDS):

- Programme Development (General) (64% of funders in this project)
- Research (42%)
- Educational/Training Programmes (40%)
- General Support/General Purposes (34%)
- Capital Support (General) (32%)
- Public Awareness Campaigns (32%)
- Student Aid (General) (24%)
- Awards/prizes (15%)
- Funder-Operated Programmes (11%)
- Technical Assistance (by third party) (11%)
- Employee Volunteering/Technical Assistance (10%)
- Grants to Individuals (9%)

- Continuing Support (8%)
- Employee Matching Gifts (6%)
- Gifts in Kind (6%)
- Challenge/Matching Support (6%)
- Corporate Sponsorship (3%)

#### ***NOTES ON FINDINGS***

This overview reveals that European funders have adopted a very holistic approach to tackling the HIV/AIDS issues. This approach also confirms that funders tackle HIV/AIDS within other programme areas aimed at a variety of societal objectives.

It should be noted that the findings of this overview differ slightly from the report that was commissioned by the EFC European HIV/AIDS Funders Group. This can be explained by the fact that the report excluded 7 out of the 80 profiles on the grounds that these organisations fell outside the criteria for financial analysis.

#### ***ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS***

The mapping project is a collaborative exercise involving not only the 80 foundations and corporate citizenship programmes but also the Orpheus networking centres.

The EFC Orpheus Programme Team thanks its partners, namely the European HIV/AIDS Funders Group and UNAIDS, for their support and guidance during every step of mapping project development.

Denise Hizette - Orpheus Programme  
Coordinator

Triona Keaveney – Project Leader

## ABOUT THE PARTNERS

### **THE EUROPEAN FOUNDATION CENTRE**

The European Foundation Centre (EFC) is an independent international association that promotes and underpins the work of foundations and corporate funders active in and with Europe. Established in 1989 by seven of Europe's leading foundations, the EFC today serves a core membership of more than 200 members, associates and subscribers; 350 community philanthropy initiatives; as well as a further 50,000 organisations linked through a network of 58 information and support centres worldwide. The EFC hosts WINGS (Worldwide Initiatives for Grantmaker Support), a global network of some 100 grantmaker associations and support organisations.

*Vision - A community of informed, inspired, committed, independent funders engaged in seeking solutions to challenges facing humanity in Europe and Internationally.*

*Mission - The EFC is a knowledge-based membership association dedicated to strengthening organised philanthropy, which is embedded in and supports civil society, in Europe and Internationally. The EFC helps nurture efforts aimed at supporting independent, accountable and sustainable funders throughout the New Europe, particularly when this fundamental human right to associate private capital for public benefit needs fostering.*

The Centre is an independent international not-for-profit association under Belgian law. Ultimate authority vests in the EFC Annual General Assembly of Members, with governance entrusted to an elected Governing Council, supported by a Management Committee. Membership of the Centre implies commitment to the EFC brand. Members agree to adhere to the principles and objectives set out in the Prague Declaration, and to a voluntary and self-regulatory Code of Practice endorsed by members and revised and updated on an ongoing basis.

### **THE EFC EUROPEAN HIV/AIDS FUNDERS GROUP**

Established during the HIV/AIDS sessions at the EFC's 13<sup>th</sup> Annual General Assembly (AGA) and conference in Brussels in 2002, the EFC European HIV/AIDS Funders Group is a knowledge-based network dedicated to strengthening European philanthropy in the field of HIV/AIDS. The Group aims to mobilise philanthropic leadership and resources to address the global HIV/AIDS pandemic and its social and economic consequences and to promote an enabling environment for independent giving in this field.

### **UNAIDS**

The Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS) is the main advocate for global action on the epidemic. It leads, strengthens and supports an expanded response aimed at preventing transmission of HIV, providing care and support, reducing the vulnerability of individuals and communities to HIV/AIDS, and alleviating the impact of the epidemic.

UNAIDS brings together ten United Nations organizations: UNHCR, UNICEF, WFP, UNDP, UNFPA, UNDCP, ILO, UNESCO, WHO and the World Bank.

## ACCENTUS FOUNDATION

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2000

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

P.O. Box 610  
CH-8039 Zurich  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.1.333.0333  
Fax: +41.1.333.0399  
E-mail: info@accentus.ch  
Web: www.accentus.ch

**KEY CONTACT**

Flavio Cotti, Chairman of the Board of Trustees

**MISSION**

To meet social, charitable, cultural, scientific, medical and environmental needs.

**BACKGROUND**

The Foundation ACCENTUS was established by Credit Suisse Private Banking in 2000 to allow private donors to make contributions to the development of society.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation provides funding in six main areas:

- Social/humanitarian
- Culture/heritage
- Science and research
- Environment
- Education and training
- Medicine

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation participates in the following programmes:

- Maternity unit for HIV-positive mother in Siem Reap Angkor, Cambodia: the treatment of expectant mothers for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS
- Reducing mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS in Mozambique: the construction of a delivery unit for HIV-infected expectant mothers with preventative antiretroviral treatment; and the provision of better care during pregnancy and improved obstetrics all aimed at reducing mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*  
Flavio Cotti, Chair  
Dr Alex W. Widmer, Vice-Chair  
Prof Dr Felix Gutzwiller  
Prof Dr Dieter Imboden

Rosemarie Simmen  
Dr hc Cornelio Sommaruga  
Prof Dr hc Heinrich Ursprung

**STAFF**

Dr Joseph Jung, Manager  
Kurt Egger, Assistant Manager

**AFFILIATIONS**

Credit Suisse Group  
Credit Suisse Private Banking

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## ACTIONAID INTERNATIONAL

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

10 rue de la Science  
B1000 Brussels  
Belgium  
Tel.: +32.2.503.2422  
Fax: +32.2.502.6203  
E-mail: info@actionaidsalliance.org  
Web: www.actionaidalliance.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Joanna Maycock, EU Liaison Officer

**MISSION**

To work with poor and marginalised people to eradicate poverty by overcoming the injustice that causes it.

**BACKGROUND**

ActionAid International is an umbrella platform and organisation of its affiliate national organisations, and is governed by an international board composed of representatives of affiliates, as well as independent individuals. The International Secretariat, with its regional and sub-regional offices, facilitates, manages and coordinates the work of ActionAid International.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide

**FORMER NAME**

ActionAid Alliance

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Action Aid affiliates

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

ActionAid pools its collective knowledge and experience to maximise synergies in its existing programmes for the development of new collaborative programmes. ActionAid International facilitates contact with decision makers in the EU, World Bank and other international and regional institutions with the purpose of influencing their policies and practices that affect the livelihood of the poor. Specific activities are conducted in the following areas:

- Gender issues
- Education
- Emergencies
- Food rights
- International aid
- Peace building

#### *Gender Issues*

Recognises that relations and inequalities between women and men are fundamental causes of poverty and implicitly unjust, and advocates for change in international, national and local government policies. ActionAid International campaigns for changes that promote women's involvement in practical decision-making, and works with national governments and community organisations so that change can be appropriate and long-lasting.

#### *Education*

Works at local, national and international levels to secure education rights by helping communities and governments to develop practical, flexible and innovative solutions, and to ensure that schools are places where the right to education is respected.

#### *Emergencies*

Provides immediate relief (medical supplies, food, shelter, etc) in emergencies triggered by natural disasters; sets up long-term projects that help vulnerable communities to rebuild their lives, their communities and livelihoods; and works closely with communities to build up knowledge of how they are able to cope in a crisis.

#### *Food Rights*

Calls for fairer rules and for trade to serve in the war on poverty; seeks to persuade rich countries to commit to slashing the subsidies they provide each year to their farming sectors; and campaigns against multinationals gaining monopoly control of the global food system.

#### *International Aid*

Seeks to improve the impact of aid, based on its own experiences, and to hold rich countries to account against progress made towards poverty reduction goals by:

- Urging donor governments to commit more money to aid spending and reach the UN 0.7 target
- Seeking to reduce the commercial influences over international aid
- Influencing donor governments to source a greater proportion of the products and expertise required for aid programmes from developing countries
- Promoting greater coherence and coordination of official aid
- Member of Reality of Aid, a network of organisations that come together to analyse and promote improvements to international aid

#### *Peace Building*

Works with communities to develop sustainable localised initiatives that build peace in order to rebuild lives and livelihoods, and identify problems and

resolve issues locally to prevent conflict from re-emerging.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

ActionAid International began its work on HIV/AIDS in 1987 by helping a group of Ugandans to found The AIDS Support Organisation (TASO). The organisation has been pioneering work in HIV/AIDS prevention and community-based care ever since, working around the world at community, national and international levels to help change the injustice and inequity that cause poverty and make people vulnerable to HIV/AIDS.

ActionAid International's community, national and international partnerships fight to change the injustice and inequity that cause poverty and make people vulnerable to HIV/AIDS. These include:

- National AIDS Prevention Council in Bangladesh: campaigns for the rights of people living with HIV/AIDS
- Access to Medicines campaign: puts pressure on the Kenyan government to use international law to increase the number of people receiving treatment
- Positive Lives: a sub-Saharan African photographic exhibition tour of HIV/AIDS around the world. The exhibition has raised awareness and fuelled much-needed debate about how HIV/AIDS affects individuals within the family and community
- Bags of Love: sends packages to Nepalese migrants working in India, which include a letter from their family, some family memorials and HIV/AIDS related pamphlets. The aim is to 'arouse emotional feeling' in the migrant workers, making them think about their family, HIV/AIDS and the need to protect themselves from unsafe sex
- UK Consortium on AIDS and International Development: brings together organisations working on HIV/AIDS in developing countries to promote good practice, influence policies and help inform civil society in the UK

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Curriculum development  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development  
Research

#### **LEGAL STATUS**

Non-governmental organisation

#### **STAFF**

##### *International Management Team*

Ramesh Singh, Chief Executive  
Alegresia Akwi Ogojo, Regional Director, Africa  
John Samuel, Regional Director, Asia  
Adriano Campolina De Soares, Regional Director, Americas  
Richard Miller, UK Director  
Marco de Ponte, Italy Director  
Koy Thompson, Policy Director  
Lyndall Stein, Marketing Director  
Nigel Saxby-Soffe, Finance Director

*Brussels Staff*

Quynh Chau Pham, Administrator  
Louise Hilditch, General Coordinator  
Joanna Maycock, EU Liaison Officer  
Claire Terlinden, Communication Officer

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Information brochure  
Press release

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Sponsorship through individuals, and public and private organisations.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*ActionAid Ireland*  
Unity Buildings  
16/17 Lower O'Connell Street  
Dublin 1  
Ireland  
Tel.: +353.1.878.7911  
Fax: +353.1.878.6245  
E-mail: [actionaidireland@tinet.ie](mailto:actionaidireland@tinet.ie)

*ActionAid UK*  
Hamlyn House  
Macdonald Road  
Archway  
London, N19 5PG  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.561.7561  
Fax: +44.207.272.0899  
E-mail: [mail@actionaid.org.uk](mailto:mail@actionaid.org.uk)

*Aide et Action*  
53 Boulevard de Charonne  
75545 Paris Cedex 11  
France  
Tel.: +33.1.55.25.7000  
Fax: +33.1.55.25.7029  
E-mail: [info@aide-et-action.org](mailto:info@aide-et-action.org)

*Ayuda en Accion*  
Infantas 38  
28004 Madrid  
Spain  
Tel.: +34.902.402.404  
E-mail: [informacion@ayudaenaccion.org](mailto:informacion@ayudaenaccion.org)

*ActionAid International*  
Via Broggi 19/A  
20129 Milano  
Italy  
Tel.: +39.02.74.2001  
Fax: +39.8.02.2953.3683  
E-mail: [info@actionaidinternational.it](mailto:info@actionaidinternational.it)

*(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2002)*

**AGA KHAN FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1967

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1-3, Avenue de la Paix  
1202 Geneva  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.22.909.7200  
Fax: +41.22.909.7291  
E-mail: [akf@akdn.ch](mailto:akf@akdn.ch)  
Web: [www.akdn.org](http://www.akdn.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Tom Kessinger, General Manager

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

John Tomaro, Director of Health Programmes

**MISSION**

To seek and promote effective solutions to problems that impede social development.

**BACKGROUND**

The Aga Khan Foundation is a private, international, non-denominational, non-profit development agency established by His Highness the Aga Khan in Switzerland in 1967. Its fifteen offices are coordinated from Geneva. Common Board membership ensures consistency of policy and approach.

The Foundation is part of the Aga Khan Development Network, a group of development agencies, institutions and programmes working to improve living conditions and opportunities for people in specific regions of the developing world. The network's organisations have individual mandates that range from the fields of health and education to architecture, rural development and the promotion of private-sector enterprise. Together they collaborate in working towards a common goal to build institutions and programmes that can respond to the challenges of social, economic and cultural change on an ongoing basis. They all emphasise community participation and volunteer involvement, local expertise, rigorous management of resources, appropriate technologies and ultimate self-sufficiency. The foundation works closely with, and makes grants to, the other members of the network.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Canada, India, Kenya, Kyrgyz Republic, Mozambique, Pakistan, Portugal, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Uganda, UK, and US

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation focuses on issues involving:

- Health
- Education
- Rural development
- Civil Society Programme

*Health*

Plays a key role in enabling poor communities, both rural and urban, to participate in setting health priorities and in delivering and financing basic care.

*Education*

Focuses on two educational issues: young children and the family; and quality of schools.

*Rural Development*

Reduces rural poverty, particularly in fragile and degraded environments through five large-scale rural development programmes.

*Civil Society Programme*

Aids NGOs in finding solutions to their problems, adds to their capabilities, and enhances their effectiveness.

The foundation also focuses on human resource development, community participation, women in development and the environment.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation helps provide the AKDN institutions, their employees, families, communities and partners (governmental and non-governmental), as well as projects/programmes supported by AKDN, with the means needed to create HIV/AIDS awareness, implement effective prevention interventions, and establish appropriate care and treatment for those affected and afflicted as well as their families.

Recent examples of activities include:

- Public-private partnership
- Coordinated work plans
- Prevention education and awareness
- Workshop

*Public-Private Partnership*

Engaged in a public-private partnership to strengthen an existing government health facility to provide high quality health care, and voluntary counselling and testing services.

*Coordinated Work Plans*

Developed a work plan outlining and coordinating HIV/AIDS approaches across AKDN institutions in East Africa to effectively respond to the epidemic.

*Prevention Education and Awareness*

Designing and integrating sensitive HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention material into the pre-school environment and in conservative communities.

*Workshop*

In coordination with government, NGOs in various sectors and other external stakeholders, conducting a workshop to coordinate and strategise on HIV/AIDS interventions.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Curriculum development
- Fund-raising events
- Grants
- Scholarships

**APPLICATIONS**

There are no formal application procedures. Before developing full proposals, enquiries should be made to the foundation's office in the country where the proposal originates or where the projects would be executed. If there is no local AKF branch or affiliate,

enquiries may be addressed to the foundation's office in Geneva.

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No grants to individuals or for research; grants made in specific countries or regions only; no grants for construction.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered as a non-profit organisation

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

His Highness the Aga Khan  
Prince Aynn Aga Khan  
Maître André Ardoin  
Guillaume de Spoelberch

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual Report  
Information brochures  
Project briefs

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The foundation is financed by the Aga Khan, public donations and grants from development agencies.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The published financial information is contained in the AKF Annual Reports for each year. These can be downloaded from the AKDN website. [www.akdn.org](http://www.akdn.org).

**AFFILIATIONS**

Aga Khan Development Network

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Correspondence Address*  
PO Box 2369  
1211 Geneva 2  
Switzerland

*(Sources of information: Annual Report; Information brochures; Website; Verified by funder)*

**AIDS & KIND, SCHWEIZERISCHE  
STIFTUNG FÜR DIREKTHILFE N  
BETROFFENE KINDER**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1988

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Seefeldstrasse 219  
8008 Zürich  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.1.422.5757  
Fax: +41.1.422.6292  
E-mail: [info@aidkundkind.ch](mailto:info@aidkundkind.ch)  
Web: [www.aidkundkind.ch](http://www.aidkundkind.ch)

**KEY CONTACT**

Linus G. Jauslin, General Secretary

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

AIDS & Child, Swiss Foundation for direct assistance to children affected by AIDS

**MISSION**

To provide assistance to children around the world who are affected by HIV/AIDS and to limit the spread of infection.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Switzerland and international

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation offers help to affected children and their relatives and promotes projects to support HIV/AIDS orphans through:

- National activities
- International activities

*National Activities*

Gives financial support for additional medical and/or psychosocial care for children living with HIV/AIDS and for parents or foster parents with financial problems because of HIV/AIDS; organises stays in health resorts or rest cures for children affected by HIV/AIDS; investigates the spiritual welfare of children affected by HIV/AIDS; and contributes to legal assistance, for example in coping with problems with education, school or housing.

*International Activities*

AIDS orphans in Africa: contributes towards projects which reduce prejudices and help orphaned children learn skills such as dressmaking, carpentry, agriculture, animal husbandry, fishing and other employment skills.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private foundation set up under Swiss Law

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Prof Dr med Andreas Fanconi, President  
Denise Gaydoul, Vice-President  
Anton M. Fischer, Chair  
Yves Schumacher, Vice-Chair  
Andreas Loebell, Assessor  
Dr med Christoph Aebi  
Cyrill Alther  
Marie-Louise Fischer  
Peggy A. Knellwolf  
Pierre-Alain Lemaître  
Dr Rudi Lang  
Wiebke Twisselmann  
Hans-Rudolf Zimmerli

**STAFF**

Prof Dr med Andreas Fanconi, President  
Denise Gaydoul, Vice-President  
Linus G. Jauslin, Secretary General

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Gifts	639,288	639,288
Total Exp.	639,288	639,288
HIV/AIDS Exp.	639,288	639,288

(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)

**AIDS FONDS**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1985

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Keizersgracht 390-392  
1016 GB Amsterdam  
Netherlands  
Tel.: +31.20.626.2669  
Fax: +31.20.627.5221  
E-mail: aidsfonds@aidsfonds.nl  
Web: www.aidsfonds.nl

**KEY CONTACT**

Ton Coenen

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Ton Coenen

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

AIDS Fonds

**MISSION**

To work towards a world without AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

Aids Fonds was established in the Netherlands in 1985. In 2003, it merged with the Dutch STI Foundation into Foundation Aids Fonds ~ STI AIDS Netherlands. Aids Fonds acts as an independent, private fund-raiser and funder in the fight against HIV/AIDS and in supporting people with HIV/AIDS in and from the Netherlands.

Aids Fonds is also a partner in STOP AIDS NOW!, an independent organisation which seeks to raise funds for AIDS projects in poor countries; keep the general public in the Netherlands informed about HIV/AIDS; and obtain political and public support for the battle against HIV/AIDS, both nationally and internationally.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Netherlands

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

STI AIDS Netherlands  
STOP AIDS NOW!

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation provides grants for the following types of activities:

- Innovative projects on prevention, care and support, and societal aspects in the Netherlands
- Scientific research in the Netherlands
- Operations research in developing countries
- Access to treatment and prevention of mother-to-child transmission (MTCT-Plus)

- Projects in developing countries on 'Greater Involvement of People Living with HIV/AIDS (GIPA)' and 'Community Preparedness'

The foundation also uses its funds to perform the following types of activities:

- Individual assistance to people with HIV/AIDS
- Information and education

In addition to its own fundraising, the foundation also receives a share of the fundraising from STOP AIDS NOW!

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Funder-operated programmes  
Grants to individuals  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

- Yearly open call for proposals for innovative projects, research and projects in developing countries
- Continuous small grants programme (< 10.000 euros)
- Pilot projects in the area of access to treatment, MTCT-Plus

**RESTRICTIONS**

Only accepts applications from Dutch applicants, multinational organisations or from developing countries.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Dutch and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Fund-raising foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Part of Stichting Aids Fonds ~ Soa Aids Nederland (Foundation Aids Fonds ~ STI Aids Netherlands)

**GOVERNANCE**

Louise Groenman, General Administration Chair  
Wim de Bruijn  
Han Fennema  
Wike Lijs  
Doekle Terpstra  
Gerhard te Voortwis  
Onno de Zwart

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Scientific Advisory Board*  
Sven Danner, Chair  
Martin van Oostrom, Executive Secretary  
David Burger  
Roel Coutinho  
Hanneke de Haes  
Joep Lange  
Frank Miedema  
Ab Osterhaus  
Nanne de Vries  
*Board for Innovative Projects*  
Gerjo Kok, Chair  
Martin van Oostrom, Executive Secretary  
Frans van den Boom  
Jelle Doosje  
Jos Dusseljee

Ralph van Furth  
Katy van den Hoek  
Klaas Hoeksema  
Urmy Macknack  
Hans Moerkerk  
Ferdinand Strijthagen  
Robert Witlox  
*Board for Individual Assistance*  
Loes van Markestein  
Kenneth Rijdsdijk  
Marga van der Togt-de Ruijt  
*Appeals Committee*  
Jeroen Chorus  
Marry de Gaay Fortman  
Jan Pieters

**STAFF**

*Board of Directors*  
Peter van Rooijen  
Ton Coenen  
*Management*  
Martin van Oostrom, Policy and Programmes, Manager  
Wiebe van der Woude, Communication and Fund-raising, Manager  
Tim van de Poppe, Manager/Controller

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Grants list

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Grants Exp.	3,500,000	3,500,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	3,500,000	3,500,000
Number of grants:	55	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Aids Fonds obtains its resources from its own fund-raising activities and STOP AIDS NOW!

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

**ALLAVIDA**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2001

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

55 Bondway  
London, SW8 1SJ  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.20.7735.8006  
Fax: +44.20.7735.7608  
E-mail: [enquiries@allavida.org](mailto:enquiries@allavida.org)  
Web: [www.allavida.org](http://www.allavida.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Based in East Africa: Andrew Kingman, Chief Executive  
Based in UK: Jonathan Edwards, Chief Operating Officer

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Julia Jakubovics, Office Manager and Programme Officer, East Africa

**MISSION**

To help people acquire the skills, knowledge, confidence and resources to lead local action and achieve constructive change in their communities.

**BACKGROUND**

Allavida, which stands for Alliances for Voluntary Initiatives and Development, was formed in 2001 by a merger of Charity Know How and Alliance magazine, both of which were formerly part of the Charities Aid Foundation.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

South-East Europe, East Africa and Central Asia

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

In each region, Allavida's work encompasses grantmaking; training and mentoring; research and publishing; support for associations and networks, and convening seminars. Specifically, the foundation currently offers two types of grants:

- Grants to community-based organisations
- Grants to regional-based programmes

*Community-based Grants*

In Bosnia, Croatia and Romania, the foundation makes small grants to community-based youth organisations that are participating in the foundation's training and development programme.

*Regional-based Grants*

In partnership with South-East Europe partner NGOs, the foundation runs a regional grants programme, YouthEXchange.SEE, targeting youth-led, grass-roots NGOs in South-East Europe, with the aim of promoting inter-cultural exchange of experience and learning between young peoples' organisations.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation supports the capacity-building of community-based organisations that work in a range of thematic areas including HIV/AIDS. For example, in partnership with the Kenya Community Development Foundation, Allavida runs an innovative small grants scheme, entitled Youth in the Community, for youth groups in Kibera slum. Here, priority is given to applications that demonstrate how the project benefits people living with HIV/AIDS. Grants up to a maximum of £1,500 are awarded for practical projects that may, for example, kick-start an income generating activity for young people, or provide a new community resource such as a drop in centre or a crèche. Integrated with any funding provided to groups is a mentoring and tailored training programme.

Allavida estimates that it will make around 50-60 grants over this year and then plans to extend the programme to other Nairobi slums, then other areas of East Africa.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars

Curriculum development  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development  
Publications  
Research  
Staff development  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications are taken in and assessed internally. See website for application deadlines. Recommendations are made to the Grants Committee. Committee meetings, in which final decisions are made, are held approximately two months after deadlines.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Grants are only made to organisations in South-East Europe (see website for country list) and Kibera slum, Kenya. In South-East Europe, organisations must be informal youth-led organisations; in Kibera slum, only youth groups are eligible. No grants to individuals.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

David Carrington, Chair

**STAFF**

Based in East Africa: Andrew Kingman, Chief Executive

Based in UK: Jonathan Edwards, Chief Operating Officer

Caroline Hartnell, Editor, Alliance

7 full-time staff

2 part-time staff

2 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Annual review: guidelines and application forms for applicants

Publications catalogue/list

'Alliance' (four monthly)

Country Reports:

'Corporate Community Involvement: Philanthropy or self-interest?'

'Cross-border philanthropy – exploratory study of international giving in the UK, US, Germany and Japan'

'Trends in Romanian Philanthropy: individual and business giving'

'Romanians' Generosity'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	620,427	880,288
Total Exp.	1,096,498	1,555,758
Grants Exp.	265,286	376,399
HIV/AIDS Exp.	6,494	9,214
Number of grants:	35	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Donations, funding from foundations, and sales of publications.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

For the year ended on March 31, 2003. All grants were to Central and Eastern Europe/New Independent States.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Member

*(Sources of information: Annual review 2002-3; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**ANGLO AMERICAN PLC**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1999

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

20 Carlton House Terrace  
London, SW1Y 5AN  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.20.7698.8547  
Fax: +44.20.7698.8637  
E-mail: ebickham@angloamerican.co.uk  
Web: www.angloamerican.co.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Edward Bickham, Executive Vice President, External Affairs

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Dr Brian Brink, Senior Vice President, Medical  
bbrink@angloamerican.co.za

**MISSION**

To make effective and sustainable use of limited resources to create an environment that enables ordinary people to assume greater control of their lives.

**BACKGROUND**

Anglo American plc was formed in May 1999 through the combination of Anglo American Corporation of South Africa (AACSA) and Minorco. It has its primary listing on the London Stock Exchange and is majority owned by UK institutions. Anglo American supports community projects, which reflect the priorities of local people and national or international goals and which are sustainable. Regular review of focus and approaches is undertaken. The company's largest conduit for corporate social investment is through the Anglo American Chairman's Fund, which has 30 years of practical experience as a dedicated and professionally managed social investment fund.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The company's corporate social investment consists of donations to international development charities and educational initiatives. Recently supported activities include:

- SightSavers International, Mali: a scheme to prevent blindness
- Engineers without Borders: a new charity which twins the skills of engineering students and recent graduates with the needs of communities in developing countries
- Environmental education: involves leaders from schools, churches and other community organisations in organising environmental projects such as recycling and education in the region
- Through a partnership with South African NGOs loveLife, the Nelson Mandela Foundation and the Global Fund, Anglo American has committed \$4.5 million to support an adolescent-friendly clinics initiative to facilitate the eventual roll-out of antiretroviral therapies in South Africa

Among the educational initiatives supported are ongoing funding for Kew Gardens' Millennium Seed Bank, the establishment of the Merensky Ore Demonstration Room at the Natural History Museum in London and support for Rockwatch, an initiative to encourage interest in geology amongst young people in the UK.

Through its Chairman's Fund in South Africa, the company supports initiatives in the following areas:

- Education
- Community health, with a special concern for HIV/AIDS
- Skills training and income generation
- Environmental stewardship
- Care for the elderly, the very young and others isolated from established support and relief networks

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The company has given a high priority to working with local communities on HIV/AIDS projects that widen awareness; encourage condom use, particularly among sex workers; promote treatment of STDs; involve traditional healers in combating the epidemic; and create income-generating schemes that provide women, in particular, with the means to alleviate poverty.

Through its Chairman's Fund in South Africa, the company is actively involved in addressing issues related to HIV/AIDS in South Africa, focusing on the development and implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention programmes and on the care and support of people living with HIV/AIDS.

*Representative Grants*

- Tapologo Project, South Africa: 70,000 euros to provide home-based care for people living with HIV/AIDS, involving the provision of basic medical care, AIDS awareness programmes, and home care. The project is helping people who

often do not have the means of seeking help from the already stretched provincial health services, and is providing an invaluable service to the terminally ill

- Starfish Charity, UK: financial support to help children whose lives are affected by HIV/AIDS in South Africa

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Corporate foundation

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Grants Exp.	38,200,000	30,360,833

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

In 2003, Anglo American and its subsidiaries voluntarily invested 1.5% of pre-tax profit, or \$38.2 million, in support of community projects and other charitable purposes. This figure includes gifts in kind and an allowance for attributable staff time.

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## THE ATLANTIC PHILANTHROPIES

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1982

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Tara House, 32 Lower Baggot Street  
2 Dublin  
Ireland  
Tel.: +353.1.676.2121  
Fax: +353.1.676.3684  
E-mail: Ireland@atlanticphilanthropies.org  
Web: www.atlanticphilanthropies.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Colin McCrea, Senior Vice President, Programmes

**MISSION**

To bring about lasting changes that will improve the lives of disadvantaged and vulnerable people.

**BACKGROUND**

Mr. Charles F. Feeney, the co-founder of Duty Free Shoppers Group, Ltd. (DFS), established The Atlantic Foundation, the first of The Atlantic Philanthropies, in 1982. The Atlantic Philanthropies sold their holdings in DFS to LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton in 1996. Today, The Atlantic Philanthropies consist of The Atlantic Foundation and The Atlantic Trust, both domiciled in Bermuda; several smaller philanthropies based variously in Bermuda, Great Britain, Ireland, and the United States; and regional service companies that select and evaluate potential grant recipients, oversee grants once awarded, and manage the endowment.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Bermuda, Ireland, South Africa, UK, US and Vietnam

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The Atlantic Philanthropies concentrates its grant investments in four programme fields:

- Ageing
- Disadvantaged children and youth

- Health of populations in developing countries
- Reconciliation and human rights

*Ageing*

Seeks to improve the lives of older adults and to transform how ageing is viewed and older persons are treated by society.

*Disadvantaged Children and Youth*

Seeks to bring about lasting improvement in the lives of disadvantaged children and youth; and seeks to demonstrate and communicate that prevention and early intervention are effective to increasing the efficiency of resource allocation; and to support those that speak in the interests of disadvantaged children and youth. Specifically, the programme focuses on helping build examples of initiatives and services that target youth aged eight to sixteen who are at risk of becoming disconnected from the family, community and educational supports that are crucial to helping them transition to success.

*Health of Populations*

Supports, develops and builds key institutions of disease prevention and health care systems, with a view to transforming public health and bringing lasting improvement in the health of disadvantaged and vulnerable people. Specifically, the programme focuses on capacity-building within population health institutions; and promoting population health reform and preventative behaviour, and a population health approach to vision protection and restoration.

*Reconciliation and Human Rights*

Seeks to bring about stable, sustainable societies in which disadvantaged and vulnerable people are guaranteed full access to their rights. The programme has two areas of focus with specific goals for each area:

- Building reconciliation in Northern Ireland and South Africa: addresses the legacies of violent conflict that prevent movement toward reconciliation, stability, and the protection of human rights
- Access to justice and public services: addresses the inability of disadvantaged and vulnerable people to access the rights, justice and services to which they are entitled under law

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The Atlantic Philanthropies, within its Health of Populations programme, has a subprogramme in South Africa devoted to a population health approach to addressing HIV/AIDS. This subprogramme focuses on capacity-building, and promoting population health reform and preventative behaviour.

**APPLICATIONS**

Uninvited proposals for funding are currently not accepted. However, the foundation's funding policies and procedures are currently under revision and once finalised will be posted on its website. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Funding is no longer provided for higher education, pre-collegiate education and the non-profit sector.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

A group of privately funded charitable companies and trusts

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Harvey P. Dale  
Christine V. Downton  
Charles F. Feeney  
John R. Healy  
Elizabeth J. McCormack  
Thomas N. Mitchell  
Frank Mutch  
Frank H. T. Rhodes  
Frederick A. O. Schwarz, Jr.  
Michael I. Sovern  
Cummings V. Zuill

**STAFF**

*Executive Management*

John R. Healy, Chief Executive Officer  
David A. Erskine, Chief Investment Officer  
Colin McCrea, Senior Vice-President, Programmes  
Deborah R. Phillips, Senior Vice-President, Operations  
Alan Ruby, Senior Vice-President, Programmes

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information  
Financial statements  
Grants lists  
Press releases

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	3,750,000,000	2,980,448,259
Total Gifts	253,820,977	201,733,410
Number of grants:	272	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Charles F. Feeney.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (Vietnam) Limited*  
No. 20 – Lang Khoa Hoc Ngoc Khanh  
535/2 Kim Ma Street, Ba Dinh District  
Hanoi  
Vietnam

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (NI) Limited*  
5th Floor, The Warehouse  
7 James Street  
South Belfast, BT2 8DN  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.289.023.2500  
Fax: +44-289.023.2225  
E-mail: NI@atlanticphilanthropies.org

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (USA) Inc.*  
120 E. Buffalo Street  
Ithaca, NY 14850-4266  
United States  
Tel.: +1.607.277.2666  
Fax: +1.607.272.1410

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (SA) (Proprietary) Limited*  
Postnet Suite 63  
Private Bag X42  
2017 Braamfontein  
South Africa  
Tel.: +27.11.339.4054  
Fax: +27.11.339.4057  
E-mail: SA@atlanticphilanthropies.org

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (Seattle) Inc.*  
203 Parfitt Way SW, Suite 130  
Bainbridge Island  
Seattle, WA 98110  
United States  
Tel.: +1.206.7803410  
Fax: +1.206.780.3409  
E-mail: USA@atlanticphilanthropies.org

*The Atlantic Philanthropies (USA) Inc.*  
125 Park Avenue, 21st floor  
New York, NY10017-5581  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.916.7300  
Fax: +1.212.922.0360

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

**AVERT**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1986

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

4 Brighton Road  
Horsham  
West Sussex, RH13 5BA  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.14.0321.0202  
Fax: +44.140.0321.1001  
E-mail: info@avert.org  
Web: www.avert.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Annabel Kanabus, Director

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Ben Hills-Jones, HIV/AIDS Information Officer

**MISSION**

To avert HIV/AIDS worldwide.

**BACKGROUND**

In 1988, AVERT's director, Annabel Kanabus, used the inheritance she received from her late father to help start an organisation dedicated to fight the spread of HIV/AIDS. With more than 200 pages of information, the AVERT web site at [www.avert.org](http://www.avert.org), has become one of the most popular HIV/AIDS web sites in the world. In 2001, more than three million

people visited the site, coming from almost every country in the world.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide

**FORMER NAME**

AIDS Education and Research Trust

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

AVERT has a number of overseas projects, helping with the problem of HIV/AIDS in countries where there is a particularly high rate of infection, such as South Africa, or where there is a rapidly increasing rate of infection such as in Russia. The trust supports the following activities:

- The Raphael Centre
- Information and education
- Privolzhsky AIDS Control and Prevention Centre

*The Raphael Centre*

Funds an HIV/AIDS centre in Grahamstown, in the Eastern Cape province of South Africa. The centre provides care and support to people with HIV/AIDS; supports and develops community action; and through the openness of the HIV positive people involved with the centre, fights the stigma and discrimination surrounding the disease.

*Information and Education*

The AVERT web site ([www.avert.org](http://www.avert.org)) makes available more than 200 pages of information concerning HIV/AIDS. The site emphasises HIV/AIDS prevention, providing specific educational material for young people. Information is also made available on HIV/AIDS transmission and testing; treatment and care; statistics; STDs; AIDS in Africa; gay and lesbian information; and stories and quizzes.

*Privolzhsky AIDS Control and Prevention Centre*

Helps the Privolzhsky AIDS Control and Prevention Centre, in the Volga region in Russia, to set up a teacher training programme. Having received their training, teachers will now be teaching about HIV/AIDS in approximately 30 pilot schools. Subsequently, HIV/AIDS education will be provided in a large number of other schools in the area.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Educational/training programmes  
 Programme development  
 Publications - online

**APPLICATIONS**

Provides small amount of funding for HIV/AIDS project proposals in South Africa. Applicants should send an email describing the project and details of the amount of money needed to [info@avert.org](mailto:info@avert.org).

**RESTRICTIONS**

No longer provides funding for people wishing to start HIV/AIDS medical research studentships. Also cannot provide funding for people making overseas visits.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

P.J. Kanabus, Chair  
 S. Forrest  
 A. Kanabus  
 G. Lass  
 A. Mutandwa  
 R.H.J. Venables Kyrke

**STAFF**

Annabel Kanabus, Director  
 7 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
 Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	3,174,158	4,503,629
Total Gifts	60,742	86,183
Total Exp.	352,144	499,637
Programme Exp.	283,149	401,744
HIV/AIDS Exp.	283,149	401,744

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Two main sources of funding include public donations, and the income on some investments given to the charity by Annabel Kanabus.

*(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2003; Verified by funder)*

**AXA ATOUT COEUR**

**FUNDING SINCE** 1991

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Tour Axa  
 92083 La Défense Cedex  
 France  
 Tel.: +33.1.47.74.3260  
 Fax: +33.1.47.74.1641  
 E-mail: [service.atoutcoeur@axa.fr](mailto:service.atoutcoeur@axa.fr)

**KEY CONTACT**

Dominique Fouchard, French Programme Manager

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Thierry Jolivel

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

AXA Heart in Action

**MISSION**

To support people who face hardship.

**BACKGROUND**

AXA Atout Coeur is a programme that brings together the employees of AXA who wish to involve themselves in grass-roots actions to benefit organisations active in each of the main programme areas. The programme areas are chosen by the national branches of AXA, based on the wishes of their staff who work as volunteers.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

35 countries where AXA is active

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

AXA France

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

In France, the funder operates programmes in the following areas:

- Drug addiction
- Social insertion and training
- Disability

*Drug Addiction*

Intervenes prior to or after treatment in health care centres. The volunteers assist a range of organisations working in prevention, sheltering, health care and reinsertion of drug addicts; participate in leisure trips with youths from the rehabilitation centres; involve themselves in awareness-raising and prevention by distributing information and syringes; and advise ex-drug addicts on how to write CVs or prepare for interviews for employment.

*Social Insertion and Training*

Gives immediate and concrete responses to the fight against the social exclusion of deprived and isolated people by pursuing the development of partnerships, in the long-term, with the principal actors in the local life. Each action focuses on individuals and their access to pre-professional training qualifications in sport, heritage restoration and related actions. Each project is supported by a local representative of AXA who ensures the role of the sponsor.

*Disability*

Volunteers work with organisations that provide assistance to people with disabilities (physical and mental disabilities, or mental illness) by providing accompaniment on excursions including amusement outings, sporting events and cultural activities; and by helping in the organisation of colloquiums. Some volunteers from AXA Atout Coeur have also become members of the administration councils or boards of these organisations.

In France, 3,500 volunteers have established partnerships with 800 organisations within the framework of the programme areas.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

AXA Atout Coeur contributes to the fight against HIV/AIDS through the following activities:

- Fund-raising
- Leisure activities: organising afternoon snacks for children and afternoon entertainment for adults
- Prevention for both the general public and for AXA employees through distributing leaflets, selling red ribbons, organising meetings and showing topic-related films

AXA Atout Coeur also supports the '48 Hours Against AIDS' campaign, which benefits HIV/AIDS patients in France by raising money for research and prevention.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Building/renovation
- Conferences/seminars
- Educational/training programmes
- Employee volunteering/technical assistance
- Gifts in kind

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

French

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Financial services

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private company

**STAFF**

*French Programme*

Dominique Fouchard, Manager of the French Programme

Jean Louis Gonzalez, Secretary General

Maryse Baut, Head of Mission

Thierry Jolivel, Head of Mission

Danielle Ollu, Head of Mission

Claudie Adnot, Secretariat

Dominique Lelong, Secretariat

*World Programme*

Stanislas Conseiller

6 full-time staff

2 part-time staff

4 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual Report

Electronic/online information

Information brochures

Newsletters

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Exp.	1,600,000	1,600,000
Grants Exp.	200,000	200,000
Programme Exp.	700,000	700,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	50,000	50,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Budget received from the different French entities of AXA and donations.

**AFFILIATIONS**

IMS

Adnical

*(Sources of information: The Charitable Giving Philosophy of AXA; Website; Verified by funder)*

## BARRY AND MARTIN'S TRUST

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1996

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Larkfield House  
Hempton Road  
Deddington  
Near Banbury  
Oxfordshire, OX15 0QJ  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.18.6933.7629  
E-mail: [suzanne@barryandmartin.org](mailto:suzanne@barryandmartin.org)  
Web: [www.barryandmartin.org](http://www.barryandmartin.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Suzanne Tharani

**MISSION**

To provide HIV/AIDS education, treatment and care in various parts of China.

**BACKGROUND**

Barry & Martin's Trust was founded in 1996 by Martin Gordon OBE as an independent private charity focusing on HIV/AIDS care in China.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

China

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The trust contributes to HIV/AIDS prevention in China through the following activities:

- Workshops
- Grants and sponsorships
- Project support in Asia

*Workshops*

Provides workshops on HIV/AIDS education, treatment and care; and sponsors an HIV/AIDS workshop website ([www.hivworkshop.com](http://www.hivworkshop.com)).

*Grants and Sponsorships*

Awards the Barry and Martin's Prize annually, which recognises excellence in HIV/AIDS education and care, and sponsors Chinese doctors on training visits to England.

*Project Support in Asia*

Funds the HIV/AIDS Caring Clinic at Dali No.2 Hospital; promotes projects in Henan directed towards people who have contracted HIV/AIDS through blood donations and their orphan children; provides a sexual health centre for the gay community at Qingdao Medical College; and supports gay hotlines in Beijing and twelve other major cities around China.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Educational/training programmes  
General support/general purposes  
Publications

**APPLICATIONS**

None.  
Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

Martin Gordon  
Nathalie Gordon  
Barbara Lloyd  
James Lewisohn

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Prof Brian Gazzard  
Prof Frances Gotch  
Prof Zeng Yi  
Dr Mike Youle  
Dr Shisong Jiang  
Dr Xiaoning Xu  
Dr Willy Wong  
Dr John Walsh

**STAFF**

Suzanne Tharani

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information  
Publications in two or more languages

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	700,000	993,190
Total Gifts	70,000	99,319
Total Exp.	75,000	106,413
Grants Exp.	70,000	99,319
HIV/AIDS Exp.	70,000	99,319
Number of grants:	20	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Private donations and dividends.

(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)

## BBC WORLD SERVICE TRUST

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1999

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Room 904 NE, Bush House  
PO Box 76, Strand  
London, WC2B 4PH  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.240.3456  
Fax: +44.207.379.1622  
E-mail: [ws.trust@bbc.co.uk](mailto:ws.trust@bbc.co.uk)  
Web: [www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/us/trust/](http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/us/trust/)

**KEY CONTACT**

Stephen King, Director

**MISSION**

To alleviate poverty and enable people in developing and transition countries to improve the quality of their lives through the innovative use and reach of the media.

**BACKGROUND**

The BBC World Service Trust was set up in 1999 as an independent charity within the BBC World Service.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

South and South-East Asia, Africa, Middle East and the Balkans

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The trust's work focuses on four areas in which its attributes can be used to the greatest effect:

- Social development and democratising debate
- Educational broadcasting
- Multimedia health campaigns
- Journalism training

*Social Development and Democratising Debate*

Supports projects that open up debate on development issues, help closed societies make sense of the wider world, and empower citizens at grass-roots level by providing them with informed choices. These projects specialise in developing sustainable projects that can be run and financed locally.

*Educational Broadcasting*

Provides audiences with a full range of perspectives on issues and opportunities to participate in national and international debates. Through its projects, audiences are encouraged to distinguish reality from myth, consider issues in a systematic way and increase their knowledge base.

*Multimedia Health Campaigns*

Supports broad-based multimedia campaigns to raise awareness about health issues and encourage the adoption of good practices. Campaigns are structured to address the specific conditions of each project area and the circumstances of the target populations – a combination of television, radio, print and community media materials may be used.

*Journalism Training*

Delivers journalism and technical training around the world. These projects are funded by international development agencies and charitable foundations, and are delivered mainly to countries in transition or in crisis. Works with local organisations in these countries to design strategies that create sustainable outcomes.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The trust is involved in developing mass media programmes and public service announcements that increase awareness of HIV/AIDS. The aims of these activities are to promote responsible sexual behaviour and end discrimination against those living with HIV/AIDS. Examples of recent initiatives include:

- Mass media campaign, India
- HIV/AIDS spots to Africa and the Caribbean

*HIV/AIDS Campaign, India*

Launched in 2002, by the BBC World Service Trust, India's National Aids Control Organisation (NACO) and the national television service, Doordarshan and All India Radio, the mass media campaign seeks to prevent a worsening global HIV/AIDS epidemic in the northern Indian states. New programmes strands have been developed to reinforce key messages about HIV/AIDS. These are primarily on the need for young

people to protect themselves and for an end to discrimination against those living with HIV/AIDS. Recent shows have included: an interactive detective drama, entitled 'Jasoos Vijay', broadcast three times a week; a weekly 'reality' youth show called 'Haath se Haath Milaa'; 'Chat Chowk', a weekly radio phone-in on personal health issues; and advertising spots broadcast three times daily on both TV and radio for the duration of the campaign.

*HIV/AIDS spots*

The spots are 60 second-long public service announcements designed to promote responsible sexual behaviour and thereby reduce the number of new infections in Africa and the Caribbean, the two regions worst affected by the epidemic. The spots are being broadcast three times a day in eight different languages, and focus on three main areas: risk, consistent condom use and stigma. The project is a joint partnership between the BBC World Service Trust, Viacom and the Kaiser Family Foundation (KFF).

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Nigel Chapman, Chair

Zeinab Badawi

Christopher Beauman

Andrew Hind

Ralph Land

Michael McCulloch

Nigel Paine

Caroline Thomson

Baroness Usha Prashar of Runnymede

**STAFF**

*BBC World Service Trust Management Team*

Stephen King, Director

Simon Derry, Director, Training

Roy Head, Director, Health

Karen Merkel, Director, Education

Shirazuddin Siddiqi, Director, Afghan Development Projects

Sarah Rogers, Business Development Manager

Nusrat Ul-Ghani, Head of Fundraising and Communications

Tim Williams, Director, Social Development

30 full-time staff

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	5,000,000	7,094,211
Programme Exp.	4,200,000	5,959,137

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

UK government departments, International NGOs, foundations and UN agencies.

**AFFILIATIONS**

BBC World Service

*(Sources of information: 2002 Annual Review; Website)*

<p><b>BERNARD VAN LEER FOUNDATION</b></p>
---

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1949

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

*Visiting Address*

Eisenhowerlaan 156

2517 KP The Hague

Netherlands

Tel.: +31.70.331.2200

Fax: +31.70.350.2373

E-mail: registry@bvleerf.nl

Web: www.bernardvanleer.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Peter Laugharn, Executive Director

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Peter Laugharn, Executive Director

**MISSION**

To support the optimum development of children from zero to eight years old, growing up in circumstances of social and economic disadvantage; and to advocate policy and practice that will create improved conditions for children.

**BACKGROUND**

The Bernard van Leer Foundation was established in 1949. The foundation's income is derived from the bequest of Bernard van Leer, a Dutch industrialist and philanthropist, who lived from 1883 to 1958. He was the founder of Royal Packaging Industries Van Leer.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Forty countries worldwide

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Stichting Van Leer Group Foundation

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation accomplishes its objectives through two interconnected strategies:

- Grantmaking programme - operates in selected countries aimed at developing culturally and contextually appropriate approaches to early childhood care and development
- Dissemination of information - sharing of knowledge and know-how in the domain of early childhood development, which primarily draws on the experiences generated by the projects that the foundation supports, with the aim of informing and influencing policy and practice

The foundation funds projects that benefit young children denied educational or developmental opportunities due to social or other disadvantages. Children supported include those belonging to ethnic and cultural minorities; children living in urban slums or remote rural areas; and children of teenage parents.

The foundation applies the following principles in its support of projects:

- A holistic approach to children's development
- The vital role of parents as first educators - educating adults to teach children
- Improving children's environments - also involving work with adults
- Exploring solutions rooted in the local community
- Building local capacity and local ownership, and working in partnership with local community

All projects supported by the foundation concentrate on young children. However, the context in which they operate varies greatly. All projects seek to develop an approach that is appropriate to its specific context. This leads to a rich diversity of practice. Participation by parents and the community is strongly encouraged.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

In the period 2003-06, the foundation intends to make at least 1,500,000 euros in grants annually in the area of HIV/AIDS and young children. Initial efforts are focusing on nine countries in Africa and Thailand. Its specific objectives are improving young children's development outcomes in areas impacted by HIV/AIDS; developing, documenting and sharing models of best practices and effective and programmatic choices of partners working with young children and HIV/AIDS; and designing effective advocacy and communication strategies.

*Recent Representative Grants*

- African Network for the Protection and Prevention against Child Abuse and Neglect (ANPPCAN), Kenya: 185,200 euros to provide affordable and accessible early childhood care and education programmes to children in the area, including HIV/AIDS orphans
- Orphans Rural Development Programme, Kenya and Uganda: 190,000 euros to strengthen family care giving support systems for orphaned children in the two districts, looking at health, nutrition, early childhood, education, income generation and Information, Education and Communication (IEC) strategies for HIV/AIDS
- ANPPCAN Kenya Chapter: 42,000 euros to conduct a baseline study on the situation of children affected by HIV/AIDS with an emphasis on customary law and inheritance rights
- Children First, South Africa: 50,700 euros to publish a bi-monthly magazine 'Children First', covering national and international issues related to children's rights and well-being, including HIV/AIDS; and sponsor an Open Day for children-focused organisations
- Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre, South Africa: 102,600 euros to enable caregivers of 0-9 year old children to exploit their personal, cultural and community knowledge, skills, practices and resources so as to enable children to develop their own full potential. One of the

specific objectives is to raise awareness about HIV/AIDS

- Children's rights Centre, South Africa: 129,000 euros to promote principles, legislative and policy frameworks, services and practices to realise a 'children friendly society'. Strategies include training, material development, monitoring and advocacy, information services and networking, and the production of a story-telling book on HIV/AIDS
- Kilimanjaro Women Information Exchange and Consultancy organisation (KWIECO), Tanzania: 41,600 euros to carry out a study on the child aspects of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in the region, focusing on inheritance rights of AIDS orphans and customary laws and traditional practices
- Training Centre for AIDS Awareness, Tanzania: 27,400 euros to provide all-around assistance to 60 children in five villages in the region whose parents are infected with HIV/AIDS
- Community Foundation for the Western region of Zimbabwe: 114,200 euros to support orphaned children in rural communities through home based care groups

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Programme development grants  
Publications and media

**APPLICATIONS**

Projects should be sustainable or generate experiences which are more widely replicable. The foundation rarely considers unsolicited proposals. Most projects arise through a process of dialogue and consultation with the partner organisation. There is no deadline for the submission of grant applications.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No grants for individuals or general organisational support. No study, research or travel grants are offered. Grants must be for projects concerned with children aged zero to eight years, and in countries eligible for grantmaking. However, the foundation does not fund projects that concentrate solely on one aspect of children's development or learning.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Dutch, English and Spanish

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Trustees*

Trude Maas-de Brouwer, Chair  
Peter Bell  
Joep L. Brentjens  
Harry Leliveld  
Amos Mar-Haim  
Nancy Newcomb  
Ivar Samrén

**STAFF**

Peter Laugharn, Executive Director  
Liana Gertsch, Programme Development and Management, Director  
Patricia Light-Borsellini, Programme Documentation and Communication, Director  
Rutger Wijnands, Support Services, Manager  
Liesbeth Zwitser, Senior Advisor  
29 full-time staff  
38 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Grants list  
Information brochure/application guidelines  
Periodicals (English and Spanish):  
'Early Childhood Matters' (four monthly)  
'Espacio para la Infancia' (six monthly)  
'Early Childhood Development: Practice and Reflections' (series)  
Working papers on early childhood development  
Videos and CD-ROMs

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Gifts	21,400,000	21,400,000
Total Exp.	21,400,000	21,400,000
Grants Exp.	14,800,000	14,800,000
European-level Exp.	2,964,000	2,964,000
Programme Exp.	1,100,000	1,100,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	884,500	884,500
Number of grants:	152	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income is derived from the Stichting Van Leer Group Foundation which acts principally as a trust administering the bequest of the late Bernard van Leer.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Association of Foundations in The Netherlands (FIN)  
Council on Foundations  
EFC Funding Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Mailing Address*  
P.O. Box 82334  
2508 EH The Hague  
Netherlands  
Tel.: +31.70.331.2200

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

## THE BODY SHOP FOUNDATION

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1989

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Watersmead  
Littlehampton  
West Sussex, BN17 6LS  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.190.384.4039  
Fax: +44.190.3844202  
E-mail: [bodyshopfoundation@the-body-shop.co.uk](mailto:bodyshopfoundation@the-body-shop.co.uk)  
Web: [www.the-body-shop.com](http://www.the-body-shop.com)

**KEY CONTACT**

Sue Allen, Grants Administrator

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Debbie Osborne, Grants Manager

**MISSION**

To support those working in the areas of human and civil rights, animal protection and environmental protection. Its mandate is to 'effectively take risks' by working with small innovative groups and activists experimenting with new ideas which match its interest areas.

**BACKGROUND**

The Body Shop Foundation was founded in 1989 as a means of gathering together funds and monies raised by directors, employees, national and international franchisees, shops and friends of the Body Shop, and allocating them to ethical trading, social, human, animal and environmental rights issues.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

The Body Shop International plc

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The areas with which the foundation is most concerned are:

- Human and civil rights
- Environmental protection
- Animal protection

*Human and Civil Rights*

The foundation is interested in most issues connected with human and civil rights, ranging from land rights to torture. Two main areas that the foundation is particularly interested in are women and indigenous people. Specifically, it is concerned with women's legal rights and gender discrimination, including the lack of opportunities for women and the physical and psychological violence faced by women worldwide. The foundation seeks support for the rights of indigenous peoples, including recognition of their experience and talents. It works to end discrimination by promoting constructive avenues of change.

*Environmental Protection*

The foundation's primary environmental goal remains full sustainability. The projects the foundation supports are designed to meet the needs of the present,

without compromising the needs of future generations. Through its work the foundation tries to minimise the consumption of energy and resources, while supporting renewable energy development.

*Animal Protection*

Supports the end of the exploitation of animals in the cosmetic industry and the end of production and use of cruelly harvested animal by-products. It also supports the protection of endangered species.

Alongside the three programme areas, the foundation has acted to aid organisations in ways other than direct funding. Gifts in kind enable the foundation to circulate slightly damaged, or unsuitable for sale, skin and hair products from the Body Shop to foundation groups and organisations that can directly benefit from it. Among its recipients are children's and women's organisations, those involved in animal protection, homelessness, care for the disabled and international aid.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

*Recent Representative Grants*

- Body & Soul, UK: A self-help organisation, which provides a direct response to a very complex set of problems facing women and their families living with or affected by HIV/AIDS. The organisation provides those infected by the disease with an opportunity to meet others in a similar situation, thus giving a sense of relief and breaking the social isolation felt by many
- Maiti Children's Trust, UK: Working with the police, government departments and other NGOs in India and Nepal, the trust seeks to provide shelter and support to young women rescued from sex slavery. Through its projects working in prevention, education and through raising awareness, Maiti offers support and dignity to those at risk. In response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic, the trust has recently set up a hospice for those rescued girls with HIV/AIDS and other terminal illnesses

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Expertise  
Financial assistance  
Gifts in kind  
Network connections

**RESTRICTIONS**

No longer accepts unsolicited applications. Also the foundation does not:

- Sponsor individuals
- Fund sporting events or activities
- Fund the arts
- Provide capital investment
- Support projects which have a low likelihood of sustainability beyond the funding period
- Provide emergency aid
- Support or create dependant relationships

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English and local languages

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Corporate foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Company limited by guarantee (UK)

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Dame Anita Roddick  
Gordon Roddick  
Mark Barrett  
Allan Bell  
Polly Heatley  
Josine Martin  
Steve McIvor  
Jenny Whitehorn  
Peter Youngs

**STAFF**

Debbie Osborne, Grants Manager

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Gifts	405,374	575,162

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The Body Shop International plc, gifts and donations.

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Grant making policy guidelines; Verified by funder)*

<b>BP AMOCO/BP AMOCO FOUNDATION</b>
---

**FUNDING SINCE** 1952

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1 St. James's Square  
London, SW1Y 4PD  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.496.4000  
Fax: +44.207.496.4630  
Web: www.bpamoco.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Anton Mifsud-Bonnici, Communications and External Affairs

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Dr Chris Roythorne, Chief Medical Officer  
Ramilla Shah, Employee Match Giving

**MISSION**

BP Amoco strives to be a good citizen. This is reflected in its active support for the people and communities where it operates.

**BACKGROUND**

BP Amoco was formed in 1998 with the merger of British Petroleum and Amoco to form one of the world's largest oil companies. With the merger, the BP Amoco Foundation continues to operate out of its American base while the international corporate giving programmes are run from the UK company headquarters.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International, where BP Amoco operates

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The organisation is internationally active in a variety of areas both through corporate citizenship programmes and through the BP Amoco Foundation. At a national level, programmes are run which reflect the individual characteristics and needs of each particular country, running alongside the international programmes of the company. International corporate citizenship and foundation programmes are active in the following fields:

- Environment and conservation
- Youth and education
- Community and social issues
- Science and technology
- BP Amoco matched giving scheme

*Environment and Conservation*

Promotes pioneering scientific projects worldwide as a contribution to global conservation priorities. Provides education to businesses and the general public about environmental and conservation issues through individual programmes specifically designed to a country's needs.

*Youth and Education*

Provides a variety of programmes that aim to improve education, literacy standards and environmental knowledge in young people.

*Community and Social Issues*

Initiates a number of programmes designed to support health, safety, economic growth and a community atmosphere in individual communities across the world.

*Science and Technology*

Gives students in different countries the opportunity to explore common scientific themes and exchange information and ideas.

*BP Amoco Matched Giving Scheme*

Supports the charity sector through this scheme, which matches pound-for-pound employee donations to charities of their choice up to a limit of £1,000 per employee per year.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

BP supports HIV/AIDS awareness-raising and education programmes in partnership with governments, NGOs, trade unions and other businesses. Recently supported initiatives include:

- Soul City
- Choose Life
- Angola's National Strategy Plan

*Soul City*

Collaborates with the makers of 'Soul City', a television soap opera that uses entertainment to educate people on health and development issues, and the UK Department for International Development to provide material on HIV/AIDS to all 12 to 16 year olds in Botswana, Namibia, Lesotho and Swaziland. The show is watched by 12 million

viewers in several African countries and plays a vital role in HIV/AIDS education. Events are also held at BP forecourts to promote the show at the beginning of each new series.

*Choose Life*

Works closely with the innovative 'Choose Life HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaign', targeted at young people aged 12 to 18 years. In 2002, BP's network of 37 filling stations in Botswana were used as distribution points for a booklet, entitled 'Choose Life! Living with HIV and AIDS in our World', produced by Soul City and Public Service International. BP also worked closely with the Ministry of Education to distribute these booklets and run educational and counselling sessions, using the school system. BP also distributed nearly 400,000 booklets through these means, of which 18% reached young people out of school.

*Angola's National Strategy Plan*

Sponsors a condom-marketing programme. Implemented by the US-based NGO Population Services International (PSI), the programme has increased access to and demand for condoms, increased the awareness of HIV/AIDS and expanded distribution of condoms to other provinces. BP is also working on a healthy living information campaign with schools in Angola. In 2002, BP employees worked with teachers, students and parents in two schools in the Cazenga and Ilha districts of Luanda to clean up the school. BP also ran health education campaigns on issues such as clean water, healthy living, and HIV/AIDS and disease prevention. BP hopes the campaign will mark the beginning of a long-standing involvement with these schools.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Employee matching gifts  
Employee volunteering  
Grants to individuals

**APPLICATIONS**

Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English and local languages

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Energy

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual Report  
Community Affairs Report  
Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2000	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Exp.	81,600,000	64,854,554
European-level Exp.	14,927,000	11,863,774
Annual Turnover	108,564,000,000	86,285,169,289
Annual Profit	9,247,000,000	7,349,388,015

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Corporate donations.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total expenditure includes \$23 million by the BP Amoco Foundation.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*BP Amoco Foundation*  
200 East Randolph Drive  
Chicago, IL 60601  
United States  
Tel.: +1.312.856.2049  
Fax: +1.312.616.0826

*(Sources of information: BP Amoco in the Community; Website; Verified by funder)*

**THE BUMALA TRUST**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2003

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Premier Poultry Farm  
East Oghwell  
Newton Abbot  
Devon, TQ12 6AH  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.162.635.2773  
Fax: +44.162.635.2773  
E-mail: weyama@tiscali.co.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Janet M.A. Weyama

**MISSION**

To provide selected orphaned children with the opportunity to complete their schooling, which has been disrupted by the death of immediate family members due to HIV/AIDS.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Bumala in the western province of Kenya, Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The trust provides selected orphaned children with the opportunity to complete their schooling, which has been disrupted by the death of immediate family from HIV/AIDS. Recent developments include:

- Construction of a school
- Construction of an orphanage
- Provision of building materials
- Expansion of a medical centre
- Appointment of personnel
- Construction of a self-sufficiency centre

*Construction of a School*

Involves the construction of classrooms for differing age groups; staff rooms; restroom facilities; and housing for volunteers and visitors.

*Construction of an Orphanage*

Involves the construction of separate dormitories for girls and boys; kitchen, office and clinic; housing for the matron; and housing for poultry and cattle.

*Provision of Building Materials*

Involves making and purchasing the building materials locally in order to provide work and income for the villagers in the area.

*Expansion of a Medical Centre*

Involves the construction of an examination room; doctor's office; and restroom facilities in order to treat sick and injured children as an outpatient facility.

*Appointment of Personnel*

Involves sending local and overseas volunteers to teach income-generating activities in the fields of maintenance and repair; agriculture and livestock; clothing and textiles; and cultural and tourism paraphernalia.

*Construction of a Self-Sufficiency Centre*

Involves the development of workshops for a self-sufficiency centre that provides bicycle repairs, dressmaking, tourist paraphernalia, a canteen, and counselling for beneficiaries including training, advice and information on HIV/AIDS for the indigenous population.

The trust also sets land aside for farming used for training and work to supplement the canteen and orphanage.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Building/renovation  
Educational/training programmes

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications accepted via African counterpart, with a final decision being made by the UK-based committee of trustees.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Only supports those affected by HIV/AIDS in and around the Bumala area.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Swahili, English and tribal languages of western Kenya

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK Registered Charitable Trust

**STAFF**

Janet M.A. Weyama  
6 part-time staff  
6 volunteers

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	3,045	4,320
Total Exp.	525	745
Grants Exp.	525	745

(Sources of information: Internet; Verified by funder)

**CECILY'S FUND**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1997

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1 Farely Lane  
Stonesfield  
Oxfordshire, OX29 8HB  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.199.389.8011  
Fax: +44.199.389.8011  
E-mail: info@cecilyfund.org  
Web: www.cecilyfund.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Basil Eastwood, Board of Trustees, Chair

**MISSION**

To advance education and relieve poverty, sickness and distress of children in Africa who have lost one or both parents to HIV/AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

The Cecily Eastwood Zambian AIDS Orphans Appeal (Cecily's Fund) was set up in September 1998 in memory of Cecily Eastwood, who was killed in a road accident in Zambia in 1997.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Zambia, Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The fund designs and finances programmes to educate Zambian children orphaned by HIV/AIDS, which are implemented through partnerships with Zambian non-governmental or community-based organisations. Programme activities include:

- Primary and secondary education
- Teacher training
- Peer-to-peer health education

*Primary and Secondary Education*

Provides for 7,000 orphans to attend primary or secondary school in Kitwe, Zambia. Also pays for teaching staff, educational supplies, and a mid-day meal in a small community school near Lusaka, Zambia.

*Teacher Training*

Funds teacher training fees for orphans who have passed the final secondary examination with sufficiently high marks.

*Peer-to-Peer Health Education*

Trains orphan school-leavers as peer group educators and manages a programme to send them back into the schools to stimulate and organise anti-AIDS health education activities.

The fund also supports capacity-building efforts in those community-based organisations with which it works.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development

**RESTRICTIONS**

Not a grantmaking organisation.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Basil Eastwood, Chair

Sheila Phillips, Accountant

William Powlett Smith, Treasurer

Philippa Eastwood, Secretary

Jessica Boyd

John Fox

Melitaea Shaw

Judy Moody-Stuart

**STAFF**

Veronica Oakeshott

13 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Electronic/online information

Financial statement

Press release

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	309,474	439,095
Total Gifts	115,772	164,262
Total Exp.	61,902	87,829
HIV/AIDS Exp.	57,332	81,345

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Pledges, public donations, and collections.

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

**THE CHARITABLE ORGANISATION  
FOUNDATION OF ELENA  
FRANCHUK ANTI-AIDS**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2003

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

42-44 Skelkovichnaya Street

Suite 426

01004 Kiev

Ukraine

Tel.: +38.044.490.4805

Fax: +38.044.490.4885

E-mail: [antiaids@ukrfond.kiev.ua](mailto:antiaids@ukrfond.kiev.ua)

**KEY CONTACT**

Andrey Grishchenko, Director

**MISSION**

To raise awareness about HIV/AIDS in the community, and to support and strengthen actions already being taken to fight HIV/AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

The Charitable Organisation Foundation Elena Franchuk ANTI-AIDS was set up in September 2003, by Elena Franchuk and supported by her husband,

Viktor Pinchuk. The foundation is the first campaign in Ukraine against HIV/AIDS being funded by private individuals.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Ukraine

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation aims to draw attention to the HIV/AIDS problem through informational and educational campaigns; to raise funds for financing real projects on HIV/AIDS prevention and treatment; and to reduce stigma and discrimination of people living with HIV/AIDS. Its activities include:

- Conducting interviews on HIV/AIDS problems
- Developing HIV/AIDS research programmes in Ukraine
- Working with organisations who are engaged in HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention programmes throughout Ukraine

The foundation also provides media support for educational events such as the 'Let's Stop AIDS Campaign', which is a national, educational media campaign in Ukraine that incorporates awareness of HIV/AIDS issues in ongoing programming.

Furthermore, the foundation also supports charitable events such as a concert which took place at the National Opera House of Ukraine, featuring Russian conductor and violinist Vladimir Spivakov and soprano Jesse Norman, to benefit children living with HIV/AIDS in an orphanage in Kiev.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes

Programme development

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

*(Sources of information: Internet; Verified by funder)*

**CHARLES STEWART MOTT  
FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1926

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Mott Foundation Building

503 S. Saginaw Street, Suite 1200

Flint, MI 48502

United States

Tel.: +1.810.238.5651

Fax: +1.810.766.1753

E-mail: [info@mott.org](mailto:info@mott.org)

Web: [www.mott.org](http://www.mott.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Office of Proposal Entry

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Ray Murphy, Civil Society Program Director

**MISSION**

To support efforts that promote a just, equitable and sustainable society. The foundation believes that all

individuals should have the right to work and pay their own way, the right to an education, the right to better themselves and the right to a clean environment.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Charles Stewart Mott Foundation is a private foundation, established as a trustee corporation of the State of Michigan by General Motors pioneer Charles Stewart Mott. Nine years after it was incorporated for philanthropic, charitable and educational purposes, it became a major factor in the life of Flint, Michigan.

Over the past two decades it has greatly expanded its programming at state, national and international levels. It endeavours to enhance the capacity of individuals, families and institutions at the local level and beyond.

#### **GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Flint, Michigan; regional, national and international

#### **PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation is particularly interested in fresh approaches to solving community problems in its defined programme areas; approaches that, if proven successful, can generate long-term support from other sources and/or can be replicated in other communities where appropriate. The foundation is also interested in public policy development; research and development activities to further existing programmes; exploring new fields of interest; and approaches and activities that lead to systematic change.

Grantmaking is organised in the following programme areas:

- Civil Society
- Environment
- Flint, Michigan
- Pathways Out of Poverty
- Exploratory and Special Projects Programme

##### *Civil Society*

Supports efforts to assist in democratic institution building, strengthen communities, promote equitable access to resources, and ensure respect of rights and diversity, with primary geographic focus on the US; Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) and Russia; South Africa; and at the global level. Grantmaking across all geographic regions is aimed at strengthening the non-profit sector; promoting rights and responsibilities and participation; and improving race and ethnic relations. Specific objectives for Central and Eastern Europe and Russia include fostering societies in Central/Eastern Europe and Russia in which people and communities respect each other's rights and engage effectively in decision making to influence policies and processes that shape their lives at the local, national, and/or international levels. Specific objectives include:

- European Union (EU) Accession Countries: promotes processes that strengthen public participation in the development of communities and societies, and ensure an adequate and responsive flow of resources to support these activities

- Western Balkans: promotes processes that strengthen public participation in the development of communities and societies and ensure an adequate and responsive flow of resources to support these activities. Also supports processes and initiatives that build stable and strong inter-communal relations, and reduce the likelihood of violent ethnic conflict
- Western Former Soviet Union: promotes processes that strengthen public participation in the development of communities and societies and ensure an adequate and responsive flow of resources to support these activities; and seeks to strengthen institutions and mechanisms that ensure people's rights are respected, and that laws and policies to protect these rights are promulgated and implemented. Also seeks to strengthen the non-profit sector in Russia to address the root causes of xenophobia and ethnic discrimination, and protect the rights of people subject to ethnic discrimination
- CEE/Russia Regional: assists non-profit organisations from both accession and non-accession countries in maximising the positive and mitigating the negative impacts of EU enlargement; and builds the capacity of CEE/Russian non-profit organisations through international peer-to-peer learning and information exchange around issues relevant to the overall CEE/Russia programme goal

##### *Environment*

Supports the efforts of an engaged citizenry working to create accountable and responsive institutions, sound public policies and appropriate models of development that protect the diversity and integrity of selected ecosystems in North America and around the world.

##### *Flint, Michigan*

Fosters a well-functioning, connected community that is capable of meeting economic, social and racial challenges.

##### *Pathways Out of Poverty*

Identifies, tests and helps to sustain pathways out of poverty for low-income people and communities.

##### *Exploratory and Special Projects Programme*

Supports unusual or unique opportunities addressing significant national and international problems. Proposals are by invitation only, unsolicited proposals are discouraged.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Through its Civil Society South African Programme, the foundation provides grants to activities in the field HIV/AIDS.

##### *2003 Representative Grants*

- Education and Training Unit, Johannesburg, South Africa: \$16,524, a grant increase to support a fund created to improve conditions for children and youth

- Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, Saxonworld, South Africa: \$75,000 to assist local government structures to address the AIDS pandemic

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Capital support
- Programme development
- Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

The foundation has no formal application form. Both single and multi-year proposals are accepted, as well as those for shorter periods. Letters of enquiry, in duplicate, including a brief description of the project and the range of funding needed, are acceptable. Two copies of the letter or proposal are encouraged before submission of a formal proposal. Videotapes are discouraged. Proposals should include:

- A cover letter detailing the amount of money requested and the grant period, signed by the person ultimately responsible for signing grant contracts on behalf of the grant applicant
- The project description, including an explanation of why the project is needed, who will be served and what will be accomplished during a specific period of time
- Information on the feasibility and sustainability of the proposed grant activity
- Information on lasting benefits to the organisations, programme participants, the community or other organisations working in the field
- An appropriate plan for evaluation, reporting and dissemination
- A documented line-item expense budget, as well as a revenue budget, showing all projected sources of funds for the proposed grant period
- Information about the organisation seeking funds, including its staff, board of directors, legal classification, history and accomplishments. For US organisations, this should include proof of tax-exempt 501(c)(3) status by the IRS

Applicants will be required to submit copies of the published annual report and audited financial statement (if available) before any grant is made. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No grants or loans to individuals; outside Flint, Michigan, limited grants for capital development and endowment are offered when considered necessary to carry out or advance other foundation objectives. No support to religious activities or programmes that serve specific religious groups or denominations (a church-based or similar organisation falling within programme guidelines aimed at a broad segment of the population may be eligible).

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

- William S. White, Chairman
- William H. Piper, Vice-Chairman
- A. Marshall Acuff
- Rushworth M. Kidder
- Tiffany W. Lovett
- Webb F. Martin
- Olivia P. Maynard
- John Morning
- Maryanne Mott
- Douglas X. Patiño
- John W. Porter
- Marise M.M. Stewart
- Claire M. White

**STAFF**

- William S. White, President and Chief Executive Officer
- 94 full-time staff
- 2 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

- Annual report
- Electronic/online information
- 'Facts on Grants'
- Grant guidelines
- Periodic Newsletter: 'Mott Memo'
- Quarterly Magazine: 'Mott Mosaic'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	2,372,906,976	1,885,953,724
Total Exp.	117,894,932	93,701,265
Grants Exp.	99,979,943	79,462,679
HIV/AIDS Exp.	91,524	72,742
Number of grants:	501	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Revenue from endowment.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total expenditure includes grant payments, foundation-administered projects, administrative expenses, excise taxes and investment expenses. HIV/AIDS expenditure refers to grants made to organisations in South Africa.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Funding Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*South Africa Office*  
 Braamfontein Centre, 1st Floor  
 23 Jorriksen Street  
 2017 Braamfontein  
 South Africa  
 Tel.: +27.11.403.6934  
 Fax: +27.11.403.7566

*London Office*  
Fifth Floor, Cambridge House  
100 Cambridge Grove  
Hammersmith  
London, W6 0LE  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.031.0220  
Fax: +44.207.031.0221

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## COMIC RELIEF

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1985

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

5th Floor 89 Albert Embankment  
London, SE1 7TP  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.820.5555  
Fax: +44.207.820.5500  
E-mail: red@comicrelief.org.uk  
Web: www.comicrelief.com

**KEY CONTACT**

International Senior Grants Administrator  
UK Senior Grants Administrator

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

International Grants Team

**MISSION**

To help bring an end to poverty and social injustice in the UK and the poorest countries in the world.

**BACKGROUND**

Comic Relief raises money from the public in annual television based campaigns – Red Nose day and Sport Relief. It supports projects internationally and in the UK.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Africa, Central America and the Caribbean, South Asia and UK

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Comic Relief focuses on the following programmes:

- Comic Relief UK grants
- Comic Relief Africa grants
- Comic Relief International grants

*Comic Relief UK Grants*

Aims to tackle poverty and promote social justice by helping people make lasting, positive changes in their lives and their communities. Applications are considered under the following programmes:

- Supporting Young People
- Fighting For Justice
- Refugees and Asylum Seekers
- Local Communities Working for Change

*Comic Relief Africa Grants*

Supports people in Africa to unite to improve their lives, make their voices heard and create a fairer society. Applications are considered which have the following population focus:

- People affected by conflict
- Women and girls
- People living in towns and cities
- Disabled people
- Pastoralists: people who traditionally make a living from raising cattle
- People affected by HIV/AIDS

*Comic Relief International Grants*

Aims to improve the lives of some of the most vulnerable children and young people in some of the poorest countries across the world. The programme gives practical help to children and young people to provide protection, education and training and also supports work that helps children and young people get their voices heard and rights recognised.

Applications are expected to be supporting children and young people who are:

- Homeless
- Affected by HIV/AIDS
- Working in the sex industry
- Soldiers or those who have been soldiers or who worked with armed groups
- Girls and young women at risk of early marriage
- Young mothers

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Comic Relief offers help to people living with or affected by HIV/AIDS through:

- Care and support programmes
- Projects that reduce stigma and discrimination
- Support to organisations of people living with and affected by HIV/AIDS

*National Activities*

Supports projects in the UK that reduce stigma and promote awareness of the needs of people living with HIV/AIDS. Funding priorities include:

- Youth groups
- Buddy support
- Counselling services
- Specialist provision for women
- Campaigns that promote more positive images both in specific communities as well as with the general public

*International Activities*

Supports projects in Africa that reduce the impact and prevalence of HIV/AIDS by providing grants to projects, which:

- Reduce the stigma and discrimination that surrounds HIV/AIDS
- Help communities provide home-based care for people living with HIV/AIDS
- Offer AIDS orphans who live and work on the streets food, shelter, basic schooling, and emotional support
- Support organisations of people living with HIV/AIDS to so that they have an effective voice and are better able to meet the needs and claim the rights of people they represent

- Help communities lobby for the rights of people and their families who are either living with or affected by HIV/AIDS

*Representative Grants*

- Body & Soul, London, UK: £90,000 to provide a safe place where teenagers affected by HIV/AIDS can be themselves and find support, advice and counselling
- ChildHope: Mkombozi Centre for Street Children, Kilimanjaro, Kenya: £317,381 to reunite street children affected by HIV/AIDS with their families, meet their basic needs and raise awareness of the difficulties they face

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes

**APPLICATIONS**

All information regarding the application procedure is available from the website.

**RESTRICTIONS**

In general, the following is not funded: academic research; general appeals; school, colleges and hospitals; individuals; promoting religion; trips abroad, holidays or public authorities; medical research or equipment; and vehicles.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English, Welsh, Braille

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

Peter Bennett-Jones, Chair  
Richard Curtis MBE, Vice-Chair  
Nalini Varma, Chair, UK Grants Committee  
Albert Tucker, Chair, Africa Grants Committee  
Jano Bennet  
Emma Freud  
Matthew Freud  
Mike Harris  
Michael Hastings  
Lenny Henry  
Colin Howes  
Claudia Lloyd  
Laurence Newman  
Bisi Adeleye-Fayemi  
Eric Nicoli  
JR Rowling

**STAFF**

Liz Firth, Grants Director

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information including UK, Africa and International Guidelines  
Information brochures  
Newsletter

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
HIV/AIDS Exp.	2,000,000	2,837,684
Number of grants:	15	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Public fund-raising.

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 1999; Information brochures; Website; Verified by funder)*

**COMMUNITY FUND**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1995

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

St. Vincent House  
16 Suffolk Street  
London, SW1Y 4NL  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.747.5300  
Fax: +44.207.747.5214  
E-mail: enquiries@community-fund.org.uk  
Web: www.community-fund.org.uk

**MISSION**

To help those at a great disadvantage in society; and to improve the quality of life in the community.

**BACKGROUND**

The Community Fund, which is the operating name of the National Lottery Charities Board, is one of the National Lottery distribution bodies. It is a statutory corporation established under statute by Parliament. The governing legislation is the National Lottery Act 1993, as amended by the National Lottery Act 1998. The 1993 and 1998 Acts establish the Lottery distribution bodies for various specified 'good causes', including charities, sports, arts, national heritage, and the Millennium and the New Opportunities Fund. The Community Fund makes grants to charitable, philanthropic and benevolent bodies by distributing money raised by the National Lottery to voluntary, community and other eligible groups throughout the UK and to UK-based organisations working abroad.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and UK-based organisations working in Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Central and South America and eastern Europe

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The grants programmes are divided into the following categories:

- Large grants programme
- Medium grants programme
- Research grants programme
- International grants programme
- Awards for All England, Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales

*Large Grants Programme*

Supports projects that help people who are unable to play a full part in economic, social and community life. Support is given to projects that tackle severe,

long-term and complex needs, especially if they are working to prevent or reduce future disadvantage. Although it is a UK-wide programme, there are different funding priorities for Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland and each English region.

*Medium Grants Programme*

Similar aims to the large grants programme but applications are only accepted where the total cost of the proposed project is less than £60,000.

*Research Grants Programme*

Funds high quality medical and social research to promote well-being. Currently focuses on promoting social inclusion, with particular support going to projects working to benefit young people; older people; people from black and minority ethnic groups; and those with learning difficulties.

*International Grants Programme*

Funds development projects that address the causes of poverty and inequality and make a significant improvement to the quality of life of some of the most vulnerable people in the world. Support is given to voluntary organisations based in the UK, working in partnership with organisations abroad.

*Awards for All England, Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales*

Funds small groups involved in the arts, sports, heritage and voluntary and community activities. The programme is operated by the National Lottery Charities Board on behalf of all the distributors of national lottery funds, for sums up to £5,000.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Since 1995, the Community Fund has awarded over £14,000,000 for HIV/AIDS projects. The fund's International Grants Programme has granted over £7,000,000 to address needs brought about by HIV/AIDS in Kenya, South Africa, India and Central America. The type of work supported by the International Grants Programme falls into three main categories:

- Preventing transmission
- Care and support for people living with HIV/AIDS
- Economic and social support for families and communities affected by the epidemic

*Representative Grants*

- St John Ambulance, South Africa: £132,075 to develop a home care training course, designed to train family members and friends of people with HIV/AIDS to care for them at home. It covers topics from awareness and prevention of HIV/AIDS to basic care and counselling for death. In the first two years the project has trained nearly 6,000 volunteers from the most needy communities. A particular feature has been collaboration with the Phelophepa touring health train to reach out to communities in the more remote parts of South Africa
- Positive Voice, Scotland: £174,335 over three years to recruit, train and support volunteers to

establish peer support, individual advocacy and community advocacy for people living with HIV/AIDS in the Lothian community

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Capital support  
Equipment  
Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Application materials are available on the website. Applicants are encouraged to download application materials rather than asking for hard copy packs.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Applicants do not have to be a registered charity to apply for a grant. However, they have to be set up for 'charitable, benevolent or philanthropic purposes'; have a constitutional document or set of rules that sets out the organisation's aims and ways of working; have a management committee with at least three members; have a bank or building society account in the organisation's own name which needs at least two signatures on each cheque or withdrawal; and be able to provide a copy of their most recent approved accounts, signed and dated by their Chair, Secretary or Treasurer, and if appropriate by their auditor or independent examiner. In the case of a new organisation they can provide estimates of their income and spending plans.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English or Welsh

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board*

Lady Diana Brittan, Chair  
Dame Valerie Strachan, Deputy-Chair  
Elaine Applebee  
Steven Burkeman  
Jeff Carroll  
Paul Cavanagh  
Douglas Graham  
Kay Hampton  
Jimmy Kearney  
Lorne MacLeod  
Sheila Jane Malley  
Richard Martineau  
James Strachan  
Carole Tongue  
Elisabeth Watkins  
Benjamin Whitaker

**STAFF**

Stephen Dunmore, Chief Executive  
Adrienne Kelbie, Deputy Chief Executive and Director for Scotland  
Gerald Oppenheim, Director of Policy and Communications  
Will Miller, Director of Resources  
Andrew Pearce, Director for Wales  
Ann McLaughlin, Director for Northern Ireland

David Fielding, Director of Organisational Development  
Richard Gutch, Director for England and UK  
Anne Flynn, Corporate Equalities Manager  
Bryony Glenn, Head of Personnel

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	257,625,000	365,529,228
Total Exp.	266,974,000	378,793,984

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The Community Fund gets 4.7 pence from every £1 spent on the lottery.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

For financial year ending March 31st 2003.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Association of Charitable Foundations  
Associations of Chief Executives of Voluntary Organisations

*(Sources of information: Information brochures; Website; Verified by funder)*

**COMPAGNIA DI SAN PAOLO**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1992

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Corso Vittorio Emanuele II, 75  
10128 Turin  
Italy  
Tel.: +39.011.559.6911  
Fax: +39.011.543.607  
E-mail: [info@compagnia.torino.it](mailto:info@compagnia.torino.it)  
Web: [www.compagnia.torino.it](http://www.compagnia.torino.it)

**KEY CONTACT**

Dario Disegni, Head of Cultural Affairs and Institutional Relations

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Luigi Morello, Head of Social Policy and Welfare

**MISSION**

To support works of public interest and social well-being, particularly in the fields of scientific, economic and legal research, education, art and culture, and health; and to provide assistance to, and protection of, less-privileged social groups.

**BACKGROUND**

The Compagnia di San Paolo was founded in Turin in 1563 as a charitable lay brotherhood by seven citizens who decided their mission was to help the poor. Throughout its long history, it has supported a range of charitable activities in the fields of health, education and social welfare. In 1992, it was transformed into a foundation as a consequence of the restructuring of the San Paolo Bank Group. After the privatisation of the San Paolo Bank, the Compagnia di

San Paolo no longer holds the controlling shares in the bank.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Italy and international

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation focuses its funding activities on the following areas:

- Research
- Education
- Art
- Culture
- Health
- Welfare

*Research*

Supports basic scientific research and the dissemination of scientific knowledge as well as experimenting with new technologies, particularly in the biomedical field with studies that can foster new diagnostic and therapeutic applications. Also supports research on economics; social sciences; international relations; and the institutional activities of outstanding Italian and international centres working in the above fields.

*Education*

Promotes the fostering of excellence in university and post-university education; the development of autonomy in the school system; and the spread of a culture based on civic spirit and responsibility.

*Art*

Seeks to preserve and safeguard the artistic and cultural heritage by entering into restorative projects, in particular in Turin, Genoa and the south of Italy. Also involved in exhibitions of European artwork, historical publications and documenting various restoration and similar works on the region's artistic treasures.

*Culture*

Supports cultural events that promote European literary and historical research and that allow for European collaborative projects. Also supports initiatives in diverse cultural areas (music, theatre, cinema) and specific projects related with archives and libraries.

*Health*

Focuses on technical and scientific health care equipment grants and supports non-profit associations, research grants and the restructuring and modernisation of health service organisations.

*Welfare*

Provides assistance to fight poverty, hardship and marginalisation. Focuses on drug addiction, the disabled, serious illness, the elderly, the homeless and young people at risk.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation operates its HIV/AIDS grantmaking mainly in the North West of Italy, in particular, supporting major organisations who work in the field of HIV/AIDS in Turin and Genoa.

*Recent Representative Grants*

- Giobbe Association, Italy: €75,000 to provide comfort and support to people with HIV/AIDS both in hospital and at home; and to improve the quality of life of those people both physically and psychologically
- Gigi Ghirotti Association, Genoa, Italy: €150,000 to give medical care and psychological support to people with HIV/AIDS and cancer at home

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Building/renovation  
Educational/training programmes  
Equipment  
Public awareness campaigns  
Research  
Scholarships

**APPLICATIONS**

Information and application forms are available upon request or on the website. A short explanation of the project is required.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No support to profit-making organisations or political party and union organisations. No direct support to individuals.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Italian and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Independent grantmaking foundation under Italian civil law

**GOVERNANCE**

*Governance*

Onorato Castellino, Chair  
Carlo Callieri, Vice-Chair  
Giovanni Zanetti, Vice-Chair  
Lorenzo Caselli  
Paolo Corradini  
Mario Renzo Deaglio  
Riccardo Roscelli

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Guiseppe Anfossi  
Livio Barnabò  
Giovanni Battista Conso  
Marco Carassi  
Giuseppe Di Chio  
Umberto Eco  
Dionigi Galletto  
Andreina Griseri  
Elisabeth Kieven  
Renata Livraghi  
Giorgio Lombardi  
Amato Luigi Molinari  
Angelo Maria Petroni  
Attilio Oliva  
Alberto Piazza  
Giovanni Ravasio

Sergio Ristuccia  
Chiara Saraceno  
Alberto Tazzetti

**STAFF**

Piero Gastaldo, Secretary General  
61 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Monographs  
Newsletters/periodicals

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	6,530,000,000	6,530,000,000
Total Exp.	129,847,494	129,847,494
Grants Exp.	108,500,000	108,500,000
European-level Exp.	772,000	772,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	225,000	225,000
Number of grants:	684	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income from investments.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Council on Foundations  
Network of European Foundations for Innovative Cooperation (NEF)  
EFC Funding Member

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

**CRUSAID**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1987

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1-5 Curtain Road  
London, EC2A 3JX  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.539.3880  
Fax: +44.207.539.3890  
E-mail: office@crusaid.org.uk  
Web: www.crusaid.org.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Robin Brady, Chief Executive

**MISSION**

To make a difference in the lives of people living with and affected by HIV/AIDS by relieving poverty and illness caused by the virus; educating on HIV/AIDS prevention; and supporting vaccine research through independent fund-raising and grant making.

**BACKGROUND**

Crusaid was set up in 1987 by a small group of friends in response to the distress and tragedy that was happening around the time that HIV/AIDS first appeared. The number of people who were dying of AIDS-related illnesses at the time was rapidly rising, and Crusaid started to fund projects such as in-patient hospital wards and helping with funeral expenses. Today, Crusaid funds projects and disburses grants to

those facing poverty as a result of HIV/AIDS in order to achieve an impact in the fight against the virus.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and international

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Crusaid works in the UK and internationally to improve the lives of people affected by HIV/AIDS and to prevent the spread of the virus through the following activities:

- UK projects
- International projects
- Research

*UK Projects*

Funds prevention and education projects, supports outpatient clinics and provides back-to-work projects. The foundation recently raised £135,000 through their Hardship Fund in order to help 900 people struggling with poverty in the UK.

*International Projects*

Supports the Hannan Crusaid Treatment Centre in South Africa, which provides treatment to patients in advanced stages of HIV/AIDS. The foundation also invests in 11 international projects in partnership with the International HIV/AIDS Alliance, which range from basic medical care for people with HIV/AIDS in Nigeria to providing sexual health education and condoms in Mongolia.

*Research*

Funds the Crusaid Research Institute at the Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, which researches better treatment and an HIV/AIDS vaccine. Also supports the International AIDS Vaccine Initiative.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Awards/prizes  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Expression of interest through initial letter. If accepted, a full application will be forwarded.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

International funding is restricted to Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Mozambique, Swaziland, Lesoto and South Africa.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity, company united by guarantee

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Iain Renwick, Chairman  
David MacFralane, Vice-Chairman  
Robert Venables, Council President  
Liz Airey, Treasurer  
Dr Billy Bischoff  
Guy Chapman

David Collins  
Gail Cookson  
Deborah Fitzgerald  
Laurence Gilmore  
Angus Hamilton  
Laurence Isaacson  
Chris Latter  
Simon Lomas  
Bob West  
Christine Wheeler

**STAFF**

Robin Brady, Chief Executive  
Paul Bates, Head of Media and Development  
Alison Heyes, Head of Fund-raising and Events  
Steven Inman, Head of Grants and Projects  
David Lyon, Head of Finance and Retail  
16 full-time staff  
1 part-time staff  
3 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	77,883	110,504
Total Gifts	948,279	1,345,458
Total Exp.	1,317,025	1,868,651
Grants Exp.	1,317,025	1,868,651
Programme Exp.	1,317,025	1,868,651
HIV/AIDS Exp.	1,317,025	1,868,651
Number of grants:	4,447	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Gifts and donations from individuals, legacy income, trading subsidiary, interest receivable, and statutory funding.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Up to one third of Crusaid's funds (£214,363) are for international disbursement.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Crusaid Shop*  
19 Churton Street  
Pimlico  
London, SW1V 2LY  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.233.8736

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## DAIMLERCHRYSLER

**FUNDING SINCE** 1998

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Epplesstraße 225  
70546 Stuttgart  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.711.170  
Fax: +49.711.179.4022  
Web: www.daimlerchrysler.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Prof Jürgen E. Schrempp, Chair of the Board of Management

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Dr Norbert Otten, Director of Policy Issues

**MISSION**

To create a better future and be a responsible corporate citizen in the parts of the world in which it operates by working closely with decision makers in politics, business and society at large.

**BACKGROUND**

In 1998, Daimler-Benz AG and Chrysler Corporation merged to become DaimlerChrysler.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International, where there are affiliated or subsidiary companies

**FORMER NAME**

Daimler-Benz AG

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

In general, a distinction is made in DaimlerChrysler's sponsorship activities between sponsoring and patronage or philanthropy. The company has interests in the following areas:

- Culture
- Social issues
- Ecology
- Science and technology

*Culture*

Aims to realise 'courageous projects' with young artists all around the world.

*Social Issues*

Demonstrates its solidarity with the socially and economically underprivileged by supporting selected institutions and projects. This support is not only financial, but is also a contribution of its knowledge and expertise, as well as materials for improving the quality of life of members of these groups.

*Ecology*

Researches issues such as closed systems, alternative drives, and renewable resources; implements environmental protection measures in production processes and in the products themselves; and sponsors institutions and projects that focus on environmental protection. The company's sponsorship activities include financial support, making available product-based materials, such as satellite technology, and mobility-based services.

*Science and Technology*

Sponsors projects that correspond with those issues relevant to the company and to society, with special emphasis placed on supporting young talent.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The company co-invests and cooperates in multiple HIV/AIDS related programmes at national and local levels

*Representative Grants*

Securing Uganda's Future: AIDS Education and Self-Help for Young People, Deutsche Stiftung Weltbevölkerung (DSW): €54,000 to build up a network of youth clubs, in which young people are provided with sexual education, supervised and given advanced training. The aim of the project is not just to offer protection against HIV/AIDS and unwanted pregnancies, but also to improve living conditions overall. Young people are to be encouraged to behave in a sexually and socially responsible manner with a view to helping them build a life with better prospects for the future.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Own programme development  
Financial contributions  
Gifts in kind

**APPLICATIONS**

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Strong focus on own programmes.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

German, English and local languages

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Manufacturing

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private company

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Management*

Prof Jürgen E. Schrempp, Chair  
Dr Wolfgang Bernhard  
Dr Eckhard Cordes  
Günther Fleig  
Dr Manfred Gentz  
Dr Rüdiger Grube  
Prof Jürgen Hubbert  
Thomas W. Sidlik  
Bodo Uebber  
Dr Thomas Weber  
Dr Dieter Zetsche

**STAFF**

Jürgen E. Schrempp, Chair

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Annual Turnover	136,437,000,000	136,437,000,000
Annual Profit	596,000,000	596,000,000

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

DaimlerChrysler Corporation  
Auburn Hills, MI, 48326-2766  
United States  
Tel.: +1.248.576.5741

*(Sources of information: Case study; Website; Verified by funder)*

**DEUTSCHE AIDS-STIFTUNG**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1996

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Markt 26  
53111 Bonn  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.228.604.6932  
Fax: +49.228.604.6969  
E-mail: info@aids-stiftung.de  
Web: www.aids-stiftung.de

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Volker Mertens, Head Public Affairs

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

The German AIDS Foundation

**MISSION**

To improve the living conditions of people with HIV/AIDS; and to strengthen their self-confidence so that they can lead autonomous, meaningful and socially accepted lives.

**BACKGROUND**

Deutsche AIDS-Stiftung was established in Bonn in 1996 as a result of the union of Nationalen AIDS-Stiftung (NAS) and Deutschen AIDS-Stiftung 'Positiv leben' (DASPI). The organisations had already been in cooperation since 1989 to raise funds for HIV/AIDS in Germany.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Germany and international

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation offers help to those living with HIV/AIDS and promotes projects that fight the spread of the virus through:

- National activities
- International activities
- Partnerships

*National Activities*

- Red Ribbon Campaign: distributes red ribbons throughout Germany to combat discrimination against those living with HIV/AIDS and raise funds for those who are suffering from the virus
- Vaccine research: collaborates with German research organisations working towards vaccine development

- Art Frankfurt: charity auctions organised by the foundation, whose proceeds benefit people living with HIV/AIDS
- Direct aid: distributes funds to individuals living with HIV/AIDS who need help paying for basic necessities in Germany

*International Activities*

Only a small number of international model projects are supported. Recent projects include:

- TOPSY, South Africa: provides a home-based care programme for several hundred families, medical assistance, and cares for HIV/AIDS orphans
- Nazareth House, South Africa: cares for HIV/AIDS orphans and abandoned children, and provides hospices to those in the final terminal stages of the virus

*Partnerships*

- International AIDS Vaccine Initiative (IAVI): works to speed up the discovery and distribution of a safe, effective and accessible HIV/AIDS vaccine
- German Foundation for World Population (DSW): supports a development project among the young people of Soweto, South Africa that informs them about sexual and reproductive health, contraception and HIV/AIDS
- AIDS Action Europe: an alliance of European NGOs to fight HIV/AIDS in eastern Europe
- Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS: an alliance of international companies dedicated to combating the HIV/AIDS epidemic through the business sector's unique skills and expertise

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Grants to individuals  
Public awareness campaigns  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Written applications and certification of HIV-infection to be sent by post. Application forms can be downloaded from the website.  
Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

German and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Executive Committee*

Dr Christoph Uleer, Chair of the Board  
Elke Becker  
Dr Ulrich Heide

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Supervisory Board*

Peter Greisler, Chair  
Dr Ute Canaris, Vice-Chair  
Dr Volker Grabarek, Vice-Chair  
Dr Elizabeth Chowanec  
Ernst-Hermann Eckes  
Birgit Fischer  
Dr Heribert Johann

Ulla Schmidt

**STAFF**

Astrid Donnerstag  
Sabine Jahn  
Elli Keller  
Jutta Nostadt  
Patrik Maas  
Dr Volker Mertens  
Ingo Meurer  
Ingrid Möhle  
Birgit Rössler

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochure  
Newsletter  
Publications in two or more languages

**AFFILIATIONS**

International AIDS Vaccine Initiative  
German Foundation for World Population  
AIDS Action Europe  
Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS

*(Sources of information: Website; Brochures; Verified by funder)*

<b>DEUTSCHE BANK</b>
----------------------

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1870

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Corporate Cultural Affairs  
Rossmarkt 18  
60311 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.69.910.34544  
Fax: +49.69.910.34863  
E-mail: [hanns-michael.hoelz@db.com](mailto:hanns-michael.hoelz@db.com)  
Web: [www.deutsche-bank.de/cca](http://www.deutsche-bank.de/cca)

**KEY CONTACT**

Hanns-Michael Hölz, Global Head of Corporate  
Citizenship & Sustainable Development

**MISSION**

To fulfil its responsibility to society by supporting and initiating projects and programmes that exemplify the company's values and 'best practice' principles. The Deutsche Bank foundations operate based on a philosophy of a quartet of interests, which include shareholders, employees, customers and society. Corporate Citizenship programmes concentrate on the stakeholder 'society'.

**BACKGROUND**

In 1970 Deutsche Bank established the first of several foundations, continuing the bank's long history of corporate giving dating back to its early years as an institution.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Deutsche Bank and its related foundations support projects in the following areas:

- International dialogue
- Arts and culture
- Community development
- Environment
- Science and society
- Special projects
- Client services

*International Dialogue*

Since 1992, the Alfred Herrhausen Society for International Dialogue, a non-profit society, has been dealing with topics at the forefront of national and international agendas in conjunction with the worlds of industry, politics and science.

*Arts and Culture*

The Cultural Foundation of Deutsche Bank was founded in 1995 in celebration of the Bank's 125th anniversary. It devotes the majority of its resources to contemporary music, art and literature, but it is also open to innovative theatre projects.

*Community Development*

- The Alex Brown and Sons Charitable Foundation was established in 1954 and promotes programmes, which serve the overall welfare of the communities where Alex Brown does business
- A combined Deutsche Bank Americas Foundation and Community Development Group carry out the firm's corporate citizenship commitments in the Americas. This encompasses a strategic programme of loans, investments and philanthropic grants to assist low and moderate-income communities that are in the process of revitalisation. The firm also supports projects that promote the visual arts, cross-cultural understanding, and protection of the environment
- Deutsche Bank Asia Pacific focuses on education; visual and performing arts; and the environment
- Through the Deutsche Bank Foundation Alfred Herrhausen 'Helping People to Help Themselves', the bank pursues the goal of helping young people on the path towards independence and self-reliance. With the aim of introducing young students to business life at an early age, the foundation launched 'Youth-School-Industry'. By undertaking independent research on economic topics, young people are able to build a bridge between academics and the working world. Moreover, the foundation supports projects in the area of pre-vocational training for disadvantaged young people and start-up financing, and the support of business development so that the spark of a promising idea has the opportunity to succeed as thriving venture
- The UK Region Charities Committee sponsors and coordinates social activities on behalf of the bank and its staff in the UK. Programmes are directed at

education and development projects in low-income communities and to encouraging employee volunteerism

- The Deutsche Bank Asia Foundation aims to promote and support stable social and economic conditions to foster a healthy environment for future generations - particularly amongst the most disadvantaged in the community. A common theme throughout the programme is access to education

*Environment*

Deutsche Bank's Environmental Coordination efforts involve active participation in the international environmental organisations of the United Nations (UNEP), the World Bank, World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD) and the Bellagio Forum, and aim at the consolidation and continual improvement of environmental standards for the financial industry. The bank's environmental work also includes presenting the competition 'Worldwide Young Researchers for the Environment' in conjunction with the Jugendforsch Foundation, where it sponsors young scientists from every continent to work on environmental projects. ISO 14001 certification, the observation of sustainability factors as part of business policy, and environmental considerations are integral parts of Deutsche Bank's commitment to society both through corporate citizenship and daily business practices.

*Science and Society*

Through Deutsche Bank's Stiftungsfonds in the Stifterverband für die Deutsche Wissenschaft, a wide variety of research and programmes focused on scientific progress are supported.

*Special Projects*

The Deutsche Bank Micro-credit Development Fund promotes stable economic structures in developing countries by extending micro-credits to business start-ups that would otherwise have no access to finance. Through 'Women on Wall Street', the bank supports the build-up of networks between female executives and clients in the US. Based on this experience, 'Women in European Business' was launched in 2000 to promote network building in Europe.

*Client Services*

The Estate and Foundation Management (EFM) of Deutsche Bank helps clients to set up and administer charitable foundations. The programme areas depend on the instructions of the client (funder) and offer a wide range of charitable purposes. Fiduciary foundations can also be serviced by Deutsche Stiftungs Trust, a specialised entity of EFM.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The Deutsche Bank Asia Foundation's Regional Programme focuses on support and education of children orphaned due to HIV/AIDS in the region, particularly in China, India, Thailand, Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam. The first commitment is in Thailand in the community near Chiang Rai on the Thai,

Myanmar, Laotian border. Initially the foundation will provide on-going support for 80 orphaned children in northern Thailand through the work of the Sem Pringpuangkeo Foundation and will also fund the employment of a field worker to monitor the children's progress. The programme will also extend to vocational training and health education in remote communities in Thailand's north.

The foundation is also currently researching local projects in Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Building/renovation
- Capital support
- Continuing support
- Corporate sponsorship
- Employee matching gifts
- Employee volunteering/technical assistance
- Equipment
- Funder-operated programmes
- Challenge/Matching support
- Programme development
- Research

**APPLICATIONS**

There are various application procedures among the many foundations of Deutsche Bank. Interested applicants are asked to use the website of the appropriate foundation for further information. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not support individuals (except occasionally for people with disabilities), books, food and beverage.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English and German

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

AG Aktiengesellschaft

**GOVERNANCE**

Each foundation has its own Management Committee which corresponds to its respective legal status and the requirements of the nation in which it is present.

**STAFF**

Each foundation has a managing director responsible for the daily administration of the entity's activities.

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

- Annual report
- Corporate cultural affairs report
- Electronic/online information
- Financial statement
- Information brochures
- Newsletters/periodicals
- Publications in two or more languages

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2001	EURO	EURO
Total Exp.	45,000,000	45,000,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Interest on assets, donations from corporate revenues.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total expenditure does not include expenditure for 'Special Projects'.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Bellagio Forum for Sustainable Development  
Bundesverband Deutscher Stiftungen  
Deutsche Stiftungsakademie  
United Nations Global Compact  
Stifterverband für die Deutsche Wissenschaft  
UNEP Financial Initiative  
World Business Council for Sustainable Development  
EFC Funding Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2001; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**DEUTSCHE STIFTUNG  
WELTBEVÖLKERUNG**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1991

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Göttinger Chaussee 115  
30459 Hannover  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.511.943.730  
Fax: +49.511.234.5051  
E-mail: info@dsw-hannover.de  
Web: www.dsw-online.de

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Jörg F. Maas, Executive Director

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

German Foundation for World Population

**MISSION**

To work towards sustainable development, with particular emphasis on measures which promote a humane slowing of population growth; to improve the quality of life of young people; to empower women and their role in society; and to limit the spread of HIV/AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

The Deutsche Stiftung Weltbevölkerung (DSW) was founded in 1991 by Erhard Schreiber and Dirk Rossmann, both German entrepreneurs. Formerly involved in social and environmental funding, they failed to find a foundation in Germany dealing with problems of world population growth, and consequently established this charitable foundation. They managed to attract well-known experts in the fields of communication, development cooperation and demography to serve on the Board of Directors and Advisory Board.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Europe, Africa and Asia

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation works in both developing and industrialised countries and therefore has two specific programme areas:

- Developing countries
- Industrialised countries

*Developing Countries*

In developing countries, DSW's concentration lies in the support of exemplary projects designed to empower people to make use of their basic right and responsibility in exercising freedom of choice for family planning and reproductive health. In order to achieve this, DSW focuses its project work on sexual and reproductive health needs of adolescents; supports the capacity-building of NGOs working in the area of reproductive health; and facilitates the implementation of innovative reproductive health projects in Africa and Asia together with grass-roots NGOs.

*Industrialised Countries*

The emphasis of DSW's work lies in services that improve awareness of the challenges presented by world population growth and that mobilise resources. In this area, the foundation wishes to encourage others to increase their commitment in these areas. In order to achieve this, DSW increases public awareness of world population growth including its relationship to other questions of sustainable development; increases public understanding of the opportunities presented by the measures outlined in the Cairo Programme of Action; mobilises resources and support from key decision makers for Cairo-related programmes both in Europe and overseas; and supports European and international non-governmental cooperation.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation helps those living in developing countries to protect themselves against HIV/AIDS infections through education, increasing access to high quality and affordable reproductive health services and providing voluntary counselling and testing for young people. Recent initiatives supported by the foundation include:

- Youth to youth initiatives for sexual and reproductive health in Burkina Faso, Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania
- Sexual education and HIV/AIDS prevention for young people in Soweto, South Africa
- Information material on sexual and reproductive health for adolescents in francophone West Africa
- Information and Communication Technology Capacity Building for Asia Network
- The Supply Initiative: Meeting the Need for Reproductive Health Supplies

*Youth to Youth Initiative for Sexual and Reproductive Health*

Develops an efficient network of local youth clubs where peer educators consult and advise other youths on topics of sexual and reproductive health. An important part of this initiative is to make information material on sexual and reproductive health available. The initiative also includes services created in other projects such the 'Cafés Santé' which set up a referral

system to their own HIV/AIDS counselling and testing facilities as well as to other clinical services.

*Sexual Education and HIV/AIDS Prevention for Young People*

Trains young people as peer educators, who will then work in 20 youth clubs. In this environment, young people of the same age can meet and be informed about sexual and reproductive health, contraception and HIV/AIDS. In the long term, a network will be implemented, in order to increase the rate of information dissemination among young people. A HIV/AIDS counselling and testing centre will also be set up and a youth friendly clinic service referral system established.

*Information Material on Sexual and Reproductive Health for Adolescents*

Encourages the development of healthy behaviour and health promoting life skills among youth and increases the access to high quality information, education and communication material on sexual and reproductive health.

*Information and Communication Technology Capacity Building for Asia network*

Enhances information and communication technology skills of civil society organisations working in the field of sexual and reproductive health, giving priority to HIV/AIDS.

*The Supply Initiative: Meeting the Need for Reproductive Health*

Addresses the anticipated international shortage of supplies needed to provide quality reproductive health services.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Challenge/matching support  
Equipment  
General support/general purposes  
Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

No specific deadlines. Applicants must submit a short summary of the project, maximum two pages, describing the proposed project and estimates of the amount requested. The foundation will request a full project proposal if interested in the project.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Grants only given for NGOs in the developing world.  
No support for emergency aid, food aid, basic needs or fellowships/scholarships.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

German, English and French

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Foundation under German civil law

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*  
Erhard Schreiber, Chair

Barbara Simons, Co-Chair  
Ingar Brueggemann  
Helmut Heinen  
Prof Dr Rolf Korte  
Hans-Peter Repnik  
Dirk Rossmann  
Prof Dr Udo E. Simonis  
Adelheid D. Troescher  
Ingrid Walz

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Advisory Board*

Prof Dr Alfred Bielek  
Rolf Seelman-Eggebert  
Dr Margot Kaessmann  
Prof Dr Klaus M. Leisinger  
Dr Nafis Sadik  
Prof Dr Rita Süßmuth  
Prof Dr Klaus Töpfer  
Prof Dr Ernst U. von Weizsäcker

**STAFF**

Dr Jörg F. Maas, Executive Director  
Renate Baehr, Vice-Executive Director  
18 full-time staff  
4 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Brochures  
Electronic/online information  
Fact sheets  
Guides/flyers  
Newsletter  
State of the World Population Report (German translation)

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	2,383,041	2,383,041
Total Gifts	1,083,934	1,083,934
Total Exp.	3,438,878	3,438,878
Grants Exp.	743,046	743,046
Programme Exp.	1,129,615	1,129,615

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Interest on investments, government funding, private donations, other.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Bundesverband Deutscher Stiftungen  
European NGOs for Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights, Population and Development  
Verband Entwicklungspolitik Deutscher Nicht-Regierungs-Organisationen E.V.  
EFC Member

*(Sources of information: EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

## DIAGEO PLC

**FUNDING SINCE** 1981

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

8 Henrietta Place  
London, W1G 0NB  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.927.5200  
Fax: +44.207.927.4600  
E-mail: corporatecitizenship@diageo.com  
Web: www.diageo.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Geoffrey Bush, Corporate Citizenship Director

**MISSION**

To conduct business activities which directly affect the lives of millions of people around the world – as consumers, employees, investors, neighbours and business partners. This brings a duty to be a responsible corporate citizen, so that all those with a stake in Diageo may prosper. Also, to actively work towards the prosperity of the communities in which the company operates, and to play a leadership role in helping others to help themselves. To achieve this vision, Diageo strives to be innovative and exemplary, to act as a catalyst in forming partnerships among public, private and voluntary sector organisations; and to pursue community initiatives compatible with its competencies, available resources and core businesses.

**BACKGROUND**

Diageo is a leading premium drinks business, operating in some 180 countries around the world. Diageo invests one percent of its worldwide operating profit into the community.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International, where Diageo operates and has a business presence

**FORMER NAME**

Grand Metropolitan plc/Guinness plc  
Guinness UDV

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Diageo Foundation

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The Diageo Foundation was established by Diageo plc to help support its businesses around the world in their community investment by providing kick-start funding and expertise. The foundation provides charitable donations, matches employee fundraising in the UK, and funds longer-term community investment. The work of the foundation is designed to be complementary to the company's businesses, brands and people through the following activities:

- Alcohol education
- Skills for life
- Water of life
- Employee giving and volunteering

*Skills for Life*

Provides people and communities with the skills that will help them fulfil their potential. Primarily

employability, entrepreneurial and diversity initiatives.

*Water of Life*

Supports humanitarian and environmental initiatives.

*Employee Giving and Volunteering*

Supports opportunities for employees to get involved in their local communities.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Diageo provides support to HIV/AIDS initiatives via its various brand names worldwide. These include:

- The Tanqueray Gin US AIDS Rides Initiative
- The Guinness Skills for Life Centre - Colesberg, South Africa

*Tanqueray Gin US AIDS Rides Initiative*

Raises money for charities that support the needs of the HIV/AIDS community by providing services for people living with HIV/AIDS and by raising awareness of HIV/AIDS education and prevention.

*Guinness Skills for Life Centre*

Provides services including an HIV/AIDS advisor; enterprise unit; adult education; and entrepreneurial training to better equip people, giving them the freedom to succeed in activities such as computing, agriculture, craft making and services within the hospitality sector.

Diageo's global HIV/AIDS policy centres on providing a variety of workplace programmes that cover non-discrimination, awareness and prevention, voluntary counselling and testing, and employee support. Because of the scale of the issue in several of the African countries in which it operates, Diageo has taken the decision to make antiretroviral drugs available to employees and their immediate dependents who are infected with HIV/AIDS.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Employee matching gifts  
Employee volunteering/technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

Provides support to charitable initiatives recommended by its businesses, including projects in local communities where they operate; charities with which the company has developed strong links and those recommended by employees; and partnerships with community groups, rather than individuals. The foundation will require appropriate reports and evaluation on the outcomes of the project or organisation funded, identifying the effectiveness and benefits to both community and business. A three-year limit will be placed on any funding commitment. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No support to individuals; medical charities or hospitals; religious activities; animal welfare; endowment funds; expeditions or overseas travel; political organisations; loans or business finance; or organisations that are not registered charities.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Drinks

**LEGAL STATUS**

Public limited company

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Lord Blyth of Rowington, Chair

Rodney Chase

Lord Hollick

Maria Lilja

Keith Oates

Nick Rose

William Shanahan

Paul Walsh

Paul Walker

**STAFF**

Paul Walsh, CEO

Nick Rose

Stuart Fletcher

Jim Grover

Rob Malcolm

Ian Meakins

Ivan Menezes

Andrew Morgan

Tim Proctor

Gareth Williams

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Corporate contributions report

Corporate Citizenship report

Country corporate citizenship reports: Australia,

Nigeria, Poland, Scotland and Korea

Electronic/online information

Information brochures

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Annual Turnover	9,440,000,000	13,393,870,602
Annual Profit	2,156,000,000	3,059,023,837

**AFFILIATIONS**

Arts and Business

Business in the Community

CSR Europe

International Business Leaders Forum

PerCent Club

*(Sources of information: 2003 Corporate Citizenship Report; Corporate Citizenship Country Reports; Website; Verified by funder)*

**ELTON JOHN AIDS FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1993

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1 Blythe Road

London, W14 OHG

United Kingdom

Tel.: +44.207.603.9996

Fax: +44.207.348.4848

Web: www.ejaf.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Robert Key, Executive Director

**MISSION**

To improve the quality of life for people living with HIV/AIDS by seeking out and providing service-oriented projects that help to alleviate physical, emotional and financial suffering caused by HIV/AIDS. In addition, the foundation continues to fund preventative education programmes and initiatives that help stop the spread of the HIV virus.

**BACKGROUND**

The Elton John AIDS Foundation is an international non-profit organisation funding direct patient care services that help to alleviate the physical, emotional and financial hardship for those living with HIV/AIDS, as well as HIV/AIDS prevention education programmes. Elton John established the charity in 1993.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Africa, Asia, eastern Europe, Latin America, South America and UK

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The specific remit of the foundation is to help alleviate the physical, mental and financial hardship of those living with HIV/AIDS by funding direct care services and preventative education programmes. EJAF is keen to encourage community based projects which:

- Promote awareness of individual and collective vulnerability to HIV/AIDS
- Ensure active participation by a broad and representative group of community members
- Build capacity and ensure sustainability
- Maximise use of community resources
- Liaise with other sectors to avoid duplication and ensure a coordinated response to HIV/AIDS

**APPLICATIONS**

Initial approach can be made by letter or email.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not fund capital costs; conferences or educational courses; drug treatment costs; grants to individuals; repatriation costs; research programmes; and retrospective funding.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Sir Elton John, Chair

Anne Aslett

Johnny Berguis

David Furnish

Lynette Jackson

Robert Key

Marguerite Littman

James Locke

Frank Presland

John Scott

Neil Tennant

**STAFF**

Robert Key, Executive Director

Anne Aslett, International Development Director

2 full-time staff

5 part-time staff

1 volunteer

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

<b>F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE LTD</b>
---------------------------------

**FUNDING SINCE**

1896

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Building 71/316

4070 Basel

Switzerland

Tel.: +41.61.688.9291

Fax: +41.61.688.2778

E-mail: maria.vigneau@roche.com

Web: www.roche.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Franz B. Humer, Chief Executive Officer

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Maria Vigneau, Director External Relations

HIV/AIDS

**MISSION**

To address prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases, thus enhancing well-being and quality of life.

**BACKGROUND**

The founder of Roche, Fritz Hoffmann-La Roche, was a pioneering entrepreneur who was convinced that the future belonged to branded pharmaceutical products. He was among the first to recognise that the industrial manufacture of standardised medicines would be a major advance in the fight against disease. This led him to founding F. Hoffmann-La Roche & Co. on October 1st 1896. Roche regards its scientific commitment as the company's most important contribution to the community.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide, particularly Least Developed Countries, as defined by the United Nations, and sub-Saharan African countries

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The company supports a number of social programmes dedicated to delivering health care to people in the world's least developed countries. Strategies implemented by Roche to increase global access to health care include the following:

- Humanitarian aid
- Health promotion
- Science and research
- Training and education
- Volunteerism

*Humanitarian Aid*

Contributes to emergency relief efforts in disaster areas; donates medication and diagnostic equipment; and supports humanitarian initiatives that are carefully geared to local situations and needs, focusing on everything from disease prevention, education and awareness-raising projects to improving access to medical services.

*Health Promotion*

Supports a wide array of health promotion projects around the globe, which are aimed at giving communities the information and skills they need to make sustainable improvements in health.

*Science and Research*

Helps to advance scientific teaching and research, discover new HIV/AIDS medicines and improve existing ones, and promote cooperation between industry and academia through a variety of Roche-funded foundations, endowments, grants and awards.

*Training and Education*

Aims to teach and inspire young people through training and education programmes that focus on science, technology and health in order to provide practical exposure and to help prepare students for scientific, technical or medical careers.

*Volunteerism*

Sponsors and supports employee participation wherever possible, to serve the community by helping to identify and find solutions for local problems. Roche employees in Canada and Switzerland run and row to help cancer patients. In Germany, a Roche team took first place in a field of 25,500 runners in a race to support anti-bullying projects.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The company supports social initiatives that are aimed at making a difference to the lives of people living with HIV/AIDS. Recently supported programmes include:

- Cambodia treatment access project (CTAP)
- Cohort programme to evaluate access to antiretroviral therapy and education (CARE)
- Accelerating Access Initiative (AAI)

*Cambodia Treatment Access Project (CTAP)*

Launched in 2003 by three partners - the Cambodian Ministry of Health, the National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research at the University

of New South Wales, Australia and Roche - CTAP aims to widen access to sustainable HIV/AIDS health care, including antiretroviral therapy, in Cambodia. The initiative is enrolling 800 people living with HIV/AIDS over a period of 24 months and comprises building a clinic, patient counselling, screening, laboratory monitoring, clinical care, preventative treatment for opportunistic infections and HIV/AIDS therapy in Cambodia's capital, Phnom Penh, and in a provincial town.

*Cohort Programme to Evaluate Access to Antiretroviral Therapy and Education (CARE)*

Working in partnership with PharmAccess International (PAI), Roche is conducting research to determine the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of providing access to antiretroviral treatment in Africa. The research is being conducted in four centres across Africa, located in Ivory Coast, Senegal, Kenya and Uganda, and aims to widen access to HIV/AIDS therapy in a sustainable way by focusing on the development of local medical infrastructures and training of African health care professionals beyond these countries.

*Accelerating Access Initiative (AAI)*

Roche is a founding member of this broad-based public/private partnership, which was established to explore ways to provide sustainable access to HIV/AIDS care and treatment to alleviate the devastating impact that the HIV/AIDS epidemic is having in resource-poor countries, such as those across sub-Saharan Africa.

In addition, to further its corporate citizenship efforts, the company has introduced no profit pricing of two HIV protease inhibitor medicines in Least Developed and sub-Saharan African countries and a publicised patent policy for these countries. Roche also co-sponsors Walk for Life events in which the Roche employees in the UK, US, Netherlands and Switzerland run to help raise money for HIV/AIDS patients.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Education/training programmes  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications should be sent to the La Roche local affiliate.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Pharmaceuticals

**STAFF**

*Corporate Executive Committee*

Dr Franz B. Humer, Chief Executive Officer  
Dr Erich Hunziker, Chief Financial Officer and Controlling  
William M. Burns, Pharmaceuticals Division  
Heino von Prondzynski, Diagnostics Division

Richard T. Laube, Roche Consumer Health  
Prof Dr Jonathan Knowles, Research  
Dr Gottlieb Keller, Corporate Human Resources  
Pierre Jaccoud, Secretary

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information  
Information brochure  
Press release

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	SWISS FRANC	EURO
Total Exp.	4,600,000	2,947,018
Annual Turnover	29,666,000	19,005,702
Annual Profit	5,149,000	3,298,738

(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2003; Verified by funder)

## FONDATION AEDES

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1999

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

34, Rue Joseph II  
1000 Brussels  
Belgium  
Tel.: +32.2.219.0306  
Fax: +32.2.219.0938  
Web: www.fondationaedes.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Jean-Marie Kindermans

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Alex Parisel, Project Officer

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

AEDES Foundation

**MISSION**

To improve access to health care and social justice in the medical field.

**BACKGROUND**

AEDES (European Association for the Development and Health) was created in 1984 by several members of Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF), in order to supplement the action of MSF and allow them to develop an expertise on the social questions of public health and food safety. In 1993, AEDES obtained a statute of Belgian cooperative of right, which enabled them to collaborate with many international institutions (European Union, the World Bank, UNICEF, WHO) as well as governments to increase its projects in Europe. Since its creation, more than 600 experts have worked for AEDES in more than 50 countries, on short and long-term missions. Foundation AEDES is a Belgian institution created in 1999 by AEDES in order to widen the association's sphere of activity, to put its concepts and tools to the test, and to influence health care policies.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports programmes in the following areas:

- Health and social justice
- Policies and initiatives

*Health and Social Justice*

Tackles ethical and human rights questions, problems of exclusion and access to proper health services for the poorer populations.

*Policies and Initiatives*

Initiates and supports the development of new tools and strategies to improve public health practices, and increase cooperation and 'good governance'.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Since March 2002, Fondation AEDES has developed specific expertise in the fight against HIV/AIDS in Africa, which focuses on the following areas:

- Public health
- Patient involvement
- Technical expertise
- Representative programmes

*Public Health*

Seeks to reconcile the specific approaches induced by the fight against HIV/AIDS with existing health systems by addressing the challenges of financial and geographic accessibility; the patient's proximity; and the suitability between the existing resources with specific new needs.

*Patient Involvement*

Encourages local and national patients' associations to participate in developing a specific framework of access to care for HIV/AIDS patients by providing financial and technical assistance and constructing a quality standard in medical management.

*Technical Expertise*

Introduces a specific HIV/AIDS dimension to the public health context through internal development and partnerships with external partners who are involved daily with the fight against HIV/AIDS.

*Representative Programmes*

- Treatment Action Campaign's (TAC) International Day of Support: to urge the South African government to change its policy and improve access to treatment for people living with HIV/AIDS
- The Global Fund campaign: to urge civil society organisations and wealthy governments to contribute resources and increase their investment in the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Capital support  
General support/general purposes  
Grants (seeds money)  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

Proposals for projects should be mailed or e-mailed to the Chair of the foundation. Foundation AEDES can

only finance a limited number of projects each year.

Project funding is based on the following criteria:

- Quality of the project and its chances of success
- Innovative character
- Specific contribution of the foundation compared to other sources
- Potentiality of obtaining resources
- Contribution to the identity of the foundation

Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

French and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Etablissement d'utilité publique

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Philippe Autier

Jean-Pierre D'Altilia

Jacques de Milliano

Jean-Marie Kindermans

Jacques Pinel

Gerard Schmets

**STAFF**

1 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	500,000	500,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	40,000	40,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income from endowment and donations.

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

**FONDATION AUCHAN POUR LA JEUNESSE**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1996

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

40 avenue de Flandre

59170 Croix

France

Tel.: +33.3.2081.6865

Fax: +33.1.4762.6105

E-mail: [mfmairresse@auchan.com](mailto:mfmairresse@auchan.com)

Web: [www.auchan.fr/entreprise/entrepriseresponsable/index.asp](http://www.auchan.fr/entreprise/entrepriseresponsable/index.asp)

**KEY CONTACT**

Alain Reners, General Delegate

**MISSION**

To promote young people in their initiatives and to support them in their personal and collective ambitions.

**BACKGROUND**

The Fondation Auchan pour la Jeunesse was created in 1996 by the Groupe Auchan in order to strengthen Auchan's social engagement and, in particular, to promote young people. It works under the auspices of the Fondation de France.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

France

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Groupe Auchan

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports young people in three different domains:

- Support for activity and employment creation projects. Job creation and education constitute the foundation's main focus of activity
- The regeneration of disadvantaged neighbourhoods or rural areas involving young people
- Risk prevention, such as delinquency, drugs and HIV/AIDS in the attempt to counter social exclusion

These three domains have led to the support of eleven different projects, six of which were initiated by the foundation itself, all concerned with the education, employment and social inclusion of young people.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Building/renovation  
Curriculum development  
Educational/training programmes  
Equipment  
Research  
Technical assistance (by third party)

**APPLICATIONS**

Projects can be presented by private individuals as well as associations or Auchan collaborators. It is sufficient to send an application containing a presentation of the association, organisation or person responsible for the project; a complete presentation of the project (description, financial studies, interest); and the amount and type of support requested. The application must correspond with one of the three priority funding areas.

Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

French

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Council of Administration*  
Francis Cordelette, President  
Marie-Hélène Boidin-Dubrule, Vice-President  
Valérie Aubier  
Yves Bayon du Noyer  
Michèle Gharram  
Bruno Motte  
Philippe Pailliant  
Jacques Revel  
Jacques Sanfilippo

**STAFF**

Alain Reners, General Delegate  
François Chaves, Director, Eastern Region  
Josiane Gauthier, Director, Tours Region  
André Paul Leclercq, Director, Immochan  
Jean Claude Loignon, Director, Auchan Cergy  
Bruno Wettstein, Director, Auchan Beauvais

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report of Auchan Group  
Annual report of Fondation Auchan pour la Jeunesse  
Brochure: 'Horizon', Journal of the Auchan Group  
Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Grants Exp. 1,060,400

**AFFILIATIONS**

Fondation de France

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2001 of Auchan Group; Annual Report 2001 of Fondation Auchan pour la Jeunesse; Horizon journal of the Groupe Auchan; Website)*

**FONDATION CIOMAL**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1999

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Ch. du Petit-Saconnex 28A  
1209 Geneva  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.22.733.2252  
Fax: +41.22.734.0060  
E-mail: ciomal@bluewin.ch  
Web: www.ciomal.ch

**KEY CONTACT**

Francis Junod, Secretary General

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

The International Committee of the Order of Malta

**MISSION**

To fight against leprosy and HIV/AIDS and against all other forms of exclusion linked to these diseases, in keeping with the tradition of the Order of Malta.

**BACKGROUND**

In 1999, the former CIOMAL Association, which had been in existence since 1958 under the name International Committee of the Order of Malta for Assistance to Lepers, was dissolved to give birth to a new foundation under Swiss law. CIOMAL kept its acronym, however, reflecting the broadening of its activities, this henceforth stands for the International Committee of the Order of Malta.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**FORMER NAME**

International Committee of the Order of Malta for Assistance to Lepers

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

The Order of Malta

#### PROGRAMME AREAS

As an international organisation of the International Committee of the Order of Malta, Fondation CIOMAL was established to fight the spread of leprosy. Activities include:

- Free access of multi-drug therapy to all patients
- Developing early tracking policies of people reached
- Handicap prevention
- Rehabilitation (medical, surgical, orthopedic and ophthalmologic)
- Public awareness and sensitivity campaigns
- Training of medical personnel

#### HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES

Recently, CIOMAL extended its programme activities to include the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS. The HIV/AIDS programme seeks to make feasible and sustainable interventions available to HIV-positive pregnant women, while ensuring that these interventions are fully integrated within broader mother-child assistance programmes. Elements of the programme include health care, adequate support and advice, testing, monitoring, and the provision of breast-milk substitutes.

#### Representative Projects

- Save A Child From AIDS, Mexico: to provide pregnant HIV/AIDS women with financial support for hospital check-ups, antiretroviral therapy, infant formula for one month, and post natal medical care. The programme also ensures that patients are closely monitored by a social worker
- Prevention of vertical HIV/AIDS transmission, Argentina: to educate HIV-positive pregnant women in HIV/AIDS transmission prevention; to provide adequate advice in order to achieve early detection; to standardise the follow-up of HIV-positive pregnant women and their newborns; and to increase the number of participating institutions through the economic support of individuals and organisations

CIOMAL intends to expand these programmes to other countries in Latin America in the near future, in partnership with local and international agencies and organisations. In order to do so, further human and financial resources will be required by CIOMAL, including fully dedicated professional staff capable of managing the programme on a larger scale across several countries in the region.

#### TYPES OF SUPPORT

General support/general purposes  
Publications  
Grants to SMOM activities

#### APPLICATIONS

Receives applications from SMOM affiliated groups.

#### RESTRICTIONS

Runs its own programmes. Only SMOM affiliated groups can be considered as potential partners.

#### LANGUAGES ACCEPTED

French, English and Spanish

#### TYPE OF FUNDER

Independent foundation

#### LEGAL STATUS

Foundation under Swiss Law

#### GOVERNANCE

Executive Council

Nicolas de Buman

Philip Grand d'Hauteville

Jean-Paul Santoni

John de Salis-Soglio

#### STAFF

John de Salis-Soglio, President

Jean-Paul Santoni, Vice President

Carlos Bauverd, Secrétariat

#### PUBLICATION TYPES

Annual report

Electronic/online information

Publications in two or more languages

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

2002	SWISS FRANC	EURO
Total Assets	3,690,688	2,364,462
Total Gifts	1,383,803	886,542
Total Exp.	1,645,531	1,054,219
Grants Exp.	186,083	119,215
Programme Exp.	713,292	456,975
Number of grants:	7	

#### SOURCES OF FUNDS

Public donations and bequests.

(Sources of information: Website; Programme summaries; Verified by funder)

## FONDATION DE FRANCE

YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT 1969

#### PRIMARY ADDRESS

40 Avenue Hoche

75008 Paris

France

Tel.: +33.1.44.21.3100

Fax: +33.1.44.21.3101

E-mail: [fondation@fdf.org](mailto:fondation@fdf.org)

Web: [www.fdf.org](http://www.fdf.org)

#### KEY CONTACT

Francis Charhon, Director General

#### HIV/AIDS CONTACT

Mireille Davidson, Département Santé

#### NAME IN ENGLISH

Foundation of France

#### MISSION

To help organisations realise philanthropic, cultural scientific and general interest projects.

#### BACKGROUND

Fondation de France was established on the initiative of General De Gaulle and André Malraux to help individuals and companies carry out philanthropic, cultural, environmental or scientific projects and

social activities. It is a private non-profit organisation recognised by the government as a charity working in the public interest. The foundation is an umbrella organisation for other foundations, it receives donations and legacies, and awards scholarships and prizes.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

France, Europe and developing countries

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation is active in the areas of collecting funds, giving guidance in creating foundations under its aegis. It supports programmes in the following areas:

- Social cohesion
- Health and medical research
- Culture
- Environment
- Charitable organisations

*Social Cohesion*

Identifies flexible and appropriate solutions; gives assistance over a number of years; provides funding; and makes results known – this is the role of the Fondation de France in such fields as: social cohesion (housing, employment and activity), children (prevention of violence), people with disabilities, the elderly, international solidarity, and multimedia.

*Health and Medical Research*

Works in the areas of information and training, public health and medical research. Focuses on medical ethics and research; children; pain; addictions; psychological disease, palliative care; health education for young people.

*Culture*

The aim of Fondation de France is to restore to society, in all its diversity, the means to express its cultural aspirations and make new relations with its artists. In this framework, it has set up pilot programmes in which it carries out its missions as mediator between artists and society. It also helps develop tools for training and encouraging critical analysis.

*Environment*

Focuses on sustainable local development and management of natural resources through participation, conflict prevention and mediation. Promotes community gardens as a basis for social inclusion and the exploration of environmental issues and supports child education with a project at a school of Biodiversity in Branféré, Morbihan, Brittany.

*Charitable Organisations*

Supports the development of some 500 foundations. Two-thirds of Fondation de France grants come from individual foundations which contribute capital and designate a field for support in the form of prizes, scholarships and grants. Grants are made to institutions, and prizes are awarded to individuals in the fields of science and medical research.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation focuses on medical research, in coordination with the National Agency for AIDS Research. Two projects on public health and epidemiological research were supported in 2003. Fundamental research will be financed in 2004.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Educational/training programmes  
Publications  
Research  
Scholarships  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

A standard application form for each programme is available on the foundation's website.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Maintenance grants, capital endowments, payment for budgetary deficits and contributions to general appeals are excluded.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

French

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Fondation reconnue d'utilité publique

**GOVERNANCE**

Bertrand Dufourcq, President  
Claude Bussière, Vice-President

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Pierre Giraudet, Honorary President  
Olivier Philip, Honorary President

**STAFF**

Francis Charhon, Chief Executive  
Patrice Gonon, Secretary General, Ongoing Recruitment Development  
Dominique Lemaistre, Mécénat, Programmes and Foundations  
Florence Delacour-Le Petit, Human Resources  
Catherine Vaile, Legal and Administration  
122 full-time staff  
340 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Monographs  
Newsletters/periodicals

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	648,764,299	648,764,299
Total Gifts	70,806,119	70,806,119
Total Exp.	116,690,717	116,690,717
Grants Exp.	58,880,255	58,880,255
European-level Exp.	350,000	350,000
Programme Exp.	59,500,000	59,500,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	35,774	35,774
Number of grants:	5,900	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Donations and bequests, revenue from endowment and government funding.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Remaining figures include all foundations under the management of Fondation de France.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Friends of Fondation de France (USA)  
EFC Founding Member

(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Le mécénat des donateurs; Website; Verified by funder)

**FONDATION DU PRÉSENT**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

27, Chemin des Crêts-de-Pregny  
1218 Le Grand Saconnex Genève  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.22.788.1440  
Fax: +41.22.788.1375  
E-mail: info@hivnet.ch  
Web: www.fdp.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Prof Fabrizio Sabelli, President

**MISSION**

To bring together a multisectoral community of over 10,000 members - more than half of them in developing countries - to raise and jointly address health-related issues, particularly HIV/AIDS.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Fondation du Présent helps build collective consensus on HIV/AIDS, from local to international levels, through the following activities:

- Forums
- Training and partnerships
- Publishing

*Forums*

Conducts moderated electronic discussion forums that aim to foster independent, informed and constructive debate guided by principles of tolerance and respect and help build collective consensus on HIV/AIDS from local to international levels in the countries most affected.

*Training and Partnerships*

Provides training to build the capacity of users and establishes partnerships with organisations responding to the epidemic.

*Publishing*

The foundation also runs a Swiss-based information and exchange website on HIV/AIDS (www.HIVNet.ch), dedicated to organisations fighting against the epidemic.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Educational/training programmes  
Publications

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Charitable State-approved, non-profit organisation under Swiss law

**STAFF**

Prof Fabrizio Sabelli, President  
Norbert Ayer  
Agnès Callamard  
Catherine Dasen  
Prof Bernard Hirschel  
Jean-Marc Naef

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

(Sources of information: Website)

**FONDATION FRANÇOIS-XAVIER BAGNOUD**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1989

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Avenue de la Gare 29  
1950 Sion  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.27.327.7024  
Fax: +41.27.327.7021  
E-mail: cbagnoud@afxb.org  
Web: www.fxbfoundation.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Christophe Bagnoud, Director, Administration and Development

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Anil Purohit, AIDS Programmes Director

**MISSION**

To support initiatives in François-Xavier's fields of interest, including aerospace, rescue, and community life in the Valais region of Switzerland. Independent of the projects financed by the foundation in the areas mentioned above, it puts at the disposal annually about \$5 million for the activities of the NGO Association François-Xavier Bagnoud (AFBX), whose goals are humanitarian, focusing on initiatives related to children and HIV/AIDS. The association's operations

are independent of the foundation and require co-financing from other sources.

**BACKGROUND**

The foundation takes its name from François-Xavier Bagnoud (FBX), a young pilot committed to rescuing people through flight who died at the age of 24 in a helicopter accident in Mali, West Africa. His family and friends established and financed with the help of others the activities of the foundation in his spirit.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Asia Pacific, Europe, Latin America and sub-Saharan Africa

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

The François-Xavier Bagnoud Association

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports initiatives in François-Xavier's fields of interest, including:

- Aerospace
- Community life
- Health

*Aerospace*

Funds five aerospace fellowships in the College of Engineering at the University of Michigan, and also funds the François-Xavier Bagnoud Building there. Awards the François-Xavier Bagnoud Aerospace Prize, consisting of a \$250,000 honorarium and a commemorative piece by the famed artist Maya Lin, to individuals or groups of contributing individuals for a specific achievement or a body of work extending over a period of years.

*Community Life*

Supports various aspects of community life in the Valais region of Switzerland such as mountain rescue in all its form, education, culture, sport and natural heritage.

*Health*

In its largest single project, the foundation donated \$20 million to Harvard's School of Public Health to establish the François-Xavier Bagnoud Center for Health and Human Rights in 1992. The centre applies a human rights approach to a broad range of health issues, understood as the physical, mental, and social well-being of individuals and populations.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation provides \$5 million annually to initiatives carried by its association in areas such as children's rights, health and human rights, and pediatric HIV/AIDS in 17 countries. The association works in the following areas:

- Awareness and prevention
- Home care
- Research and training
- Advocacy and HIV/AIDS orphan focus

*Awareness and Prevention*

Develops awareness and prevention campaigns for the general population, especially the youth and high-risk groups; conducts HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention training for community leaders; provides

initial training to health care workers from developing countries in HIV/AIDS counselling; promotes the availability of condoms; and encourages the empowerment of women on sexual issues.

*Home Care*

The FXB palliative care centres offer people who so wish, an alternative to hospitalisation through care delivery at home or in a familiar place of their choice. Care is available to all people suffering from a disease in an irreversible phase - including, among others, the HIV/AIDS virus - and the patient's family and close friends.

*Research and Training*

Through the FBX International Pediatric HIV/AIDS Training Programme at the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey (UMDNJ) in Newark, the association imparts knowledge and affordable therapies about paediatric AIDS to health care workers in developing countries. The association also supports the development of a vaccine which will provide a low-cost cure for the virus.

*Advocacy and HIV/AIDS Orphan Focus*

Champions the rights of children and the truth that there can be no sustainable development without the realisation that good health and its promotion are basic human rights. The current main focus of the association is raising awareness about AIDS orphans. The AFBX Global Safety Net demands that the UN, governments, donors, and policy makers give top priority in their funding decisions to the 100 million AIDS orphans estimated for 2010. To facilitate such cooperation and help identify potential project partners, the association has jointly set up AIDS Orphans Assistance Database (AOAB).

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Educational/training programmes  
Awards/prizes

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Executive Council*

Albina du Boisrouvray, Co-President  
Bruno Bagnoud, Co-President  
Georges Casati, Secretary General  
Luc Hafner, Treasurer  
Agathe Schütz Bagnoud  
Christine Eggs  
Alon Kasha  
Denis Severis

**STAFF**

Christophe Bagnoud, Director, Administration and Development  
Don Casey, Communication Officer  
Anne-Christine Christ, Finance Officer  
Christine Eggs, Director of Communications and the Right of the Child Department  
Jean-Marc Foëx, Regional Director for Africa

Alejandro Haag, Regional Director for Latin America  
Neil Monk, Research and Documentation Officer  
Anil Purohit, AIDS Programmes Director and  
Regional Director for Asia

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Gifts	631,527	501,929
Total Exp.	4,709,254	3,742,850
HIV/AIDS Exp.	2,433,894	1,934,425

(Sources of information: Website; Health and Human Rights brochure; Annual Report 2002)

**FONDATION MARCEL MÉRIEUX**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1967

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

17, rue Bourgelat  
69002 Lyon  
France  
Tel.: +33.4.7240.7979  
Fax: +33.4.7240.7950  
E-mail: [fondation.lyon@fondation-merieux.org](mailto:fondation.lyon@fondation-merieux.org)  
Web: [www.fond-merieux.org](http://www.fond-merieux.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Henri Debois, Director Public Health Programmes

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Marcel Mérieux Foundation

**MISSION**

To promote international research and cooperation in the field of health, 'with no boundaries between the two types of medicine, human and veterinary'; to aid developments in the field of public health and life industries, within 'Bio 95'; to record the history of medicine in order to maintain awareness of the past, present and future evolution of this discipline.

**BACKGROUND**

The Marcel Mérieux Foundation was set up by Dr Charles Mérieux in 1967 to maintain the Pasteurian scientific and industrial tradition of the man after whom it is named. Marcel Mérieux, a student of Louis Pasteur and Emile Roux, founded the Bacteriological Institute of Lyon in 1895; then in 1897, he founded the Mérieux Institute, with the aim of ensuring the bioprophylaxis of infectious diseases in human beings and animals.

The foundation is a non-profit organisation approved by the state in 1976.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation works towards its scientific and humanitarian objectives through the following activities:

- Promotion of scientific research and cooperation

- Public health and humanitarian action 'Bio 95'
- History of medicine

*Promotion of Scientific Research and Cooperation*

The scientific activities of the foundation address human and animal health and the life sciences. The main scientific objectives are a comparative approach to human and veterinary medicine, epidemiology and public health, infectious and parasitic diseases, vaccinology, immunology, transplantation, and embryology.

*Public Health and Humanitarian Action 'Bio 95'*

The title 'Bio 95' covers the aid and the development activities of the foundation in the field of public health and health industries. The activities revolve around organising courses and training sessions for people involved in public health in all countries of the world, particularly developing countries; and setting up structures for humanitarian aid.

*History of Medicine*

The Claude Bernard Museum in St Julien-en-Beaujolais was created by the foundation in Claude Bernard's house. The museum is open to the public and is used for meetings.

For several of its projects, the foundation collaborates with international organisations such as the World Health Organisation and the United Nations International Development Organisation.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation aims to improve public health through research, education, and information seminars. Recent HIV/AIDS activities include:

- Monitoring the HIV/AIDS Epidemic (MAP)
- Therapeutic Vaccines Against HIV/AIDS and Cancers

*Monitoring the HIV/AIDS Epidemic (MAP)*

Organises workshops and membership meetings for technical experts seeking to assess the status and trends of HIV/AIDS, providing an independent perspective on issues raised by the HIV/AIDS pandemic.

*Therapeutic Vaccines Against HIV/AIDS and Cancers*

Organises international scientific conferences on topics related to HIV/AIDS. A recent event organised by the foundation was the international symposium of European and American scientists which discussed the role of vaccination in the treatment of patients with HIV/AIDS as well as those suffering from different types of cancer, and identify the best strategies in light of the most recent data.

The foundation also produces publications related to research into HIV/AIDS.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Grants to individuals  
Publications  
Research  
Scholarships

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Fondation reconnue d'utilité publique

**GOVERNANCE**

Charles Mérieux

Alain Mérieux

**STAFF**

Claude Lardy, Secretary General

Henri Debois, Director Public Health Programmes

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Articles

Brochures

Book series on proceedings of meetings

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The foundation received an initial endowment from the Mérieux family. Its activities are financed from the income of the endowment and by subsidies from various public and private organisations.

*(Sources of information: Information brochures; Website)*

**FONDATION ROI  
BAUDOIN/KONING  
BOUDEWIJNSTICHTING/KÖNIG-  
BAUDOIN-STIFTUNG/KING  
BAUDOIN FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1976

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

rue Brederodestraat, 21

1000 Brussels

Belgium

Tel.: +32.2.511.1840

Fax: +32.2.511.5221

E-mail: [inonet@kbs-frb.be](mailto:inonet@kbs-frb.be)

Web: [www.kbs-frb.be](http://www.kbs-frb.be)

**KEY CONTACT**

Luc Tayart de Borms, Managing Director

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Peter Thesin, Programme Officer

**MISSION**

To improve people's living conditions.

**BACKGROUND**

The King Baudouin Foundation was set up to celebrate the occasion of the 25th anniversary of King Baudouin's accession to the Belgian throne. It is an independent foundation, administered by a Board of Governors.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Belgium, Europe and international

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

King Baudouin Foundation United States, Inc.

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

From 2002 to 2005, the foundation will focus its efforts on the following programmes:

- Social justice

- Civil society
- Governance
- Funds and contemporary philanthropy
- Specific initiatives

*Social Justice*

Creates more opportunities for vulnerable people.

*Civil Society*

Gives citizens' initiatives greater impact.

*Governance*

Involves people in debate and decision making on science and technology, and on production and consumption patterns.

*Funds and Contemporary Philanthropy*

Encourages modern forms of generosity, provides services to donors, and manages named specific and company funds.

*Specific Initiatives*

Responds to the needs in society and new trends, for example with projects relating to the role of Brussels as a capital city and support for Child Focus, the European Centre for Missing and Sexually Exploited Children.

All programmes pay particular attention to cultural and gender diversity.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation contributes to the global fight against HIV/AIDS in Africa and encourages other European foundations to follow suit. In response to an appeal for concrete action from the United Nations Secretary General, the King Baudouin Foundation's Board of Governors decided in March 2002 to earmark a budget of one million euros for two years. This amount is being divided between the following projects:

- Adolescents Reproductive Health Project, Rwanda
- Support module for HIV-positive mothers and families, Rwanda
- Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission Project, the Democratic Republic of Congo
- Support for HIV/AIDS orphans, Burundi
- Support for women and girls living with HIV/AIDS, Burundi

*Adolescents Reproductive Health Project, Rwanda*

Funds youth centres in three of the twelve provinces of Rwanda. The centres provide young people with information, education and counselling on reproductive health matters, such as prevention of HIV/AIDS and other STDs; adolescent body changes; family planning; gender-based violence and other gender issues; and safer reproductive and sexual behaviours.

*Support Module for HIV-Positive Mothers and Families, Rwanda*

Helps to fund the extension of a support programme for HIV positive mothers and families looking after children who are victims of AIDS in Kigali. The new programme module aims to enable 80 families (around 500 people) affected by the AIDS virus to benefit from income-generating activities; education; and

medical, psychological and nutritional support that will gradually enable them to take care of themselves. *Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission Project, the Democratic Republic of Congo*

Contributes towards reducing the transmission of HIV/AIDS through support for infected people and voluntary HIV testing. The emphasis is placed on prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS. Project activities include training for social workers and medical staff; continuing support for the HIV-Positive Mother and Child cell; setting up of the HIV Advice and Voluntary Testing Centre and the Centre for the Prevention of Mother-To-Child Transmission of HIV; setting up of a technical cell to monitor, supervise, evaluate and coordinate the activities.

*Support for HIV/AIDS Orphans, Burundi*

Helps to fund a project focusing on the impact of HIV/AIDS on AIDS orphans. The project aims to reinforce solidarity between base communities for activities aimed at caring for orphans; allow the members of base communities to have a supplementary income that will allow them to meet the basic needs of the orphans in their own area; and reinforce educational activities aimed at preventing HIV/AIDS among young people and couples. The foundation also supports HIV/AIDS initiatives in South East Europe. Most notably, in the One Child, One Family - The Children and Youth at Risk Programme in Piatra Neamt, Romania, the foundation supports the education of HIV/AIDS infected children, through the provision of art, IT and leisure activities and materials.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Funder-operated programmes  
Programme development  
Public awareness campaigns  
Scholarships  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

Application forms can be downloaded from the website.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No support to religious or political organisations.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Dutch, French, German and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Independent private foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Governors*

Guy Quaden, Chairman  
Camille Paulus, Vice-Chairman  
Yves G. Noël, Second Vice-Chairman  
Henri Bogaert  
Yvan Bostyn

Dirk Collier  
Frank de Coninck  
Jean-Luc Dehaene  
Francine Deville  
Michel Didisheim  
James Dupont  
Raymonde Foucart  
Philippe Lallemand  
Gilles Mahieu  
Françoise Masai  
Yves Noel  
Françoise Palange  
Nathalie Rigaux  
Pierre Rion  
Theo Rombouts  
Marc Schiepers  
Fauzaya Talhaoui  
Iris van Riet  
Jacques van Ypersele de Strihou  
Louis-Henri Verbeke  
Herman Verwilt

**STAFF**

Luc Tayart de Borms, Managing Director  
Dominique Allard, Director  
Guido Knops, Director  
Françoise Pissart, Director  
Gerrit Rauws, Director  
Jean-Paul Warmoes, Director  
80 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
'Corporate Trusts' brochure  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Newsletters/periodicals  
Programme-related publications  
Publications list

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	226,844,105	226,844,105
Total Gifts	36,914,201	36,914,201
Total Exp.	56,366,330	56,366,330
HIV/AIDS Exp.	1,000,000	1,000,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Belgian National Lottery, revenue from own capital, named Funds, corporate partnerships, tasks entrusted by public authorities, structural initiative, gifts and legacies.

**AFFILIATIONS**

European Policy Centre (EPC)  
Network of European Foundations for Innovative Cooperation (NEF)  
International Network on Strategy Philanthropy (INSP)  
Transatlantic Community Foundation Network (TCF)  
EFC Founding Member

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## FONDAZIONE FRANCO MOSCHINO

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1993

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Via San Pietro all'Orto 26  
20121 Milan  
Italy  
Tel.: +39.02.784.734  
Fax: +39.02.764.0835.8  
E-mail: [fondazione@fondazionemoschino.it](mailto:fondazione@fondazionemoschino.it)  
Web: [www.fondazionemoschino.it](http://www.fondazionemoschino.it)

**KEY CONTACT**

Angelo Moschino, Chair

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

The Moschino Foundation

**MISSION**

To improve the quality of life of HIV-positive children and their families.

**BACKGROUND**

Started in 1993 as Project Smile! to promote holidays for immunocompromised children, Fondazione Franco Moschino was set up to improve the 'global' assistance to HIV/AIDS-infected patients, in particular children, and to their families both in Italy and abroad.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Italy and Romania

**FORMER NAME**

Project Smile!

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation provides social and psychological support and assistance to families affected by HIV/AIDS through the following activities:

- Smile! Project
- Grow Together Project
- Romania Project
- Abbiategrasso Hospice

*Smile! Project*

Organises outings and travel holidays for immune depressed children and children living in families with social problems. Also coordinates meetings where representatives of different associations working with HIV/AIDS affected children and families discuss and plan common initiatives geared towards volunteers and operators (training proposals), families, children and adolescents.

*Grow Together Project*

Includes educational and amusement activities which are designed to help HIV/AIDS-infected adolescents cope with their illness by sharing their experiences with other adolescents and adults.

*Romania Project*

Develops medium to long-term projects in cooperation with local organisations and health authorities in Romania, providing about 30,000 social and health services a year to over 3,500 children followed regularly within the Romanian network.

*Abbiategrasso Hospice*

Provides free medical, nursing and psychological assistance services to terminally ill HIV/AIDS patients at the Abbiategrasso Hospice.

The foundation has also coordinated and taken part in a number of national and international projects in partnership with many HIV/AIDS organisations throughout Italy and Romania.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Scientific Committee*

Marzia Duse  
Carlo Fundarò  
Adriano Lazzarin,  
Antonio Mazza  
Mauro Moroni  
Anna Plebani  
Enzo Portelli  
Paolo Rossi  
Pier Angelo Tovo

**STAFF**

Angelo Moschino, Chair  
Carlo Giaquinto, Scientific co-ordinator

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

(Sources of information: Website)

## FONDAZIONE MONTE DEI PASCHI DI SIENA

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1995

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Via Banchi di Sotto, 34  
53100 Siena  
Italy  
Tel.: +39.0577.24.6023  
Fax: +39.0577.24.6040  
E-mail: [fmpps@fondazionemps.it](mailto:fmpps@fondazionemps.it)  
Web: [www.fondazionemps.it](http://www.fondazionemps.it)

**KEY CONTACT**

Marco Parlangei, Chief Executive and Chief General Manager

**MISSION**

To pursue social welfare projects in the areas of scientific research, education, the arts and health care; to promote and finance initiatives for the benefit of the city of Siena, its institutions and its Province, in order to favour and encourage the creation and development of productive activities and the enhancement of economic resources; and to pursue the objective of

carrying out community service and philanthropic work.

**BACKGROUND**

Created in 1472 by Magistrates of the Republic of Siena, Monte dei Paschi di Siena is the world's oldest bank. It was expressly established to locally support the less well-off in a particularly difficult economic period. Following the 1995 Decree of the Ministry of Treasury, the corporate purpose of Monte dei Paschi di Siena public-law corporation, as the direct successor of the former Monte dei Paschi, is the pursuit of charitable goals, assistance and social utility in the fields of scientific research, education, arts and health, mainly in Siena and the surrounding area. In this capacity, the public-law corporation transferred the whole banking activity to Banca Monte dei Paschi di Siena. Monte dei Paschi di Siena SpA, which operates as a global bank, plays the role of parent company of the group of the same name, and carries out credit, financial and insurance transactions.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

The city of Siena and its province in Italy

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Banca Monte dei Paschi di Siena S.P.A.

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

In the foundation's areas of interest, specific activities include:

- Santa Maria della Scala: the project to refurbish the Spedale (hospital) Santa Maria della Scala, which was constructed in about 1000 AD, but no longer functions as a hospital; aims to create a growth pole for the cultural goods through the realisation of cultural exhibitions and the restoration of ancient monuments, such as the Jacopo della Quercia named Fonte Gaia
- Università degli Studi di Siena: the foundation finances scholarships for doctoral study
- Accademia Musicale Chigiana: assists artistic and institutional activities
- Comune di Siena: promotes the development of social programmes
- Amministrazione Provinciale di Siena: a project to create a cable network in the region with the aim of developing interactive services for the whole population and removing aerials and satellite dishes from roofs

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation funds the following projects:

- Community of Sant'Egidio project to combat HIV/AIDS, Mozambique: 350,000 euros to provide testing for HIV/AIDS infection; training of local staff; health education for prisons, prostitutes, maternity and childcare centres; means of preventing mothers infecting their children during pregnancy, birth and breastfeeding; therapy for those infected with the HIV/AIDS virus; creation of molecular biology laboratories to monitor antiretroviral therapy; monitoring of blood donations; prevention and care of the diseases

linked to HIV/AIDS; nutritional sustenance to HIV/AIDS sufferers; and home care to the seriously ill

- Community of Sant'Egidio project for hospital reconstruction, Guinea Bissau: 400,000 euros to build an analysis surgery for diagnosis and care of the HIV/AIDS in Guinea Bissau

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Standard application form available from the foundation, to be received before June 30th each year. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not make grants to individual people and firms.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Italian

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Foundation of banking origin

**GOVERNANCE**

Giuseppe Mussari, President  
Gabriello Mancini, Vice-President  
Luca Bonechi  
Carlo Ceccarelli  
Fabrizio Felici  
Dr Alessandro Lastray  
Marco Spinelli

**STAFF**

Dr Marco Parlangei, Chief Executive and Chief General Manager  
Dr Mauro Cardinali, Vice Chief General Manager  
Dr Attilio Di Cunto, Manager  
Dr Nicola Scocca, Manager  
Dr Enzo Valeriani, Manager  
Alberto Faleri, Manager  
35 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Monographs: 'Bilancio di Missione' (contains grants lists)  
Newsletter

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	5,531,733,855	5,531,733,855
Total Exp.	144,349,526	144,349,526
Grants Exp.	119,200,000	119,200,000
Programme Exp.	13,900,000	13,900,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	750,000	750,000
Number of grants:	618	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Revenue on assets.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Accounting year runs from January 1st 2002 through December 31st 2002.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Associazione Delle Casse di Risparmio Italiane -  
Roma ACRI  
EFC Funding Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

<b>FORD FOUNDATION</b>
------------------------

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1936

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

320 East 43rd Street  
New York, NY 10017  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.573.5000  
Fax: +1.212.351.3677  
E-mail: office-secretary@fordfound.org  
Web: www.fordfound.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Bradford K. Smith, Vice President

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

David Winters, Programme Officer

**MISSION**

To strengthen democratic values, reduce poverty and injustice, promote international cooperation, and advance human achievement.

**BACKGROUND**

The Ford Foundation, founded in 1936, operated through local philanthropy in the state of Michigan until 1950, when it expanded to become a national and international foundation. Since its inception, it has been an independent, non-profit, non-governmental organisation. The funds derive from an investment portfolio that began with gifts of Ford Motor Company stock at the bequest of Henry and Edsel Ford. The foundation no longer has company stock, and its diversified portfolio is managed to provide a perpetual source of support for the foundation's programmes and operations.

The Trustees of the foundation set policy, delegating authority to the president and senior staff for the foundation's grantmaking and operations.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

US, Africa, Middle East, Asia, Latin America and Russia

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation's grant and loan-making activity is organised into the following programme areas:

- Asset building and community development
- Peace and social justice
- Knowledge, creativity and freedom

*Asset Building and Community Development*

The Economic Development unit seeks to make durable economic improvements in the lives of the disadvantaged. The Community Resource and Development unit aims to create the conditions for the

development of sustainable and equitable communities.

*Peace and Social Justice*

The Human Rights unit addresses international human rights, as well as the rights of women, migrants and refugees, and racial and ethnic minorities. The Governance and Civil Society unit seeks to strengthen governmental performance and accountability, increase citizen participation, improve policy-making and strengthen civil society and the philanthropic sector. It also focuses on efforts to promote peace and security, strengthen support for US global engagement and inform international economic policy-making.

*Knowledge, Creativity and Freedom*

The Education, Sexuality and Religion unit seeks to enhance educational opportunity, especially for low-income and chronically disadvantaged groups; to address the challenges of pluralism and diversity; and to deepen public understanding of sexuality using interdisciplinary and collaborative approaches. The Media, Arts and Culture unit seeks to strengthen the arts and media as vibrant and crucial contributors to the communities and societies in which they function.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The Ford Foundation's worldwide HIV/AIDS programme operates from twelve offices located in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the US. Since 1987, the foundation has contributed over \$100 million, evenly distributed across health, community development, and education programmes in the US and overseas. The foundation continues to be a resource for the HIV/AIDS community by supporting and working with women's health and rights advocates; community-based groups; and national, regional and international coalitions. Depending upon national and regional circumstances, the foundation supports a full range of NGOs, AIDS service organisations, educational and research institutions, and government agencies in their common efforts to combat HIV-related stigma and discrimination and to expand people's access to effective prevention and treatment programs. The foundation's recent activities can be broken down into three areas:

- Advocacy and human rights
- Education and community development
- Prevention and care services

*Advocacy and Human Rights*

- Academy for Educational Development, Inc: \$1,300,000 to develop and implement a grant-making programme for community-based organisations working to combat HIV/AIDS-related stigma and discrimination
- Pathfinder International, Nigeria: \$350,000 to build the institutional capacity of reproductive and sexual health NGOs, and to design and implement HIV/AIDS prevention projects in hard-to-reach communities

- Sampada Grameen Mahila Sanstha, India: \$300,000 to integrate, strengthen and advocate a gender-sensitive HIV/AIDS prevention and care programme among sex workers in Maharashtra and North Karnataka
- International HIV/AIDS Alliance, UK: \$200,000 to carry out public policy development and advocacy activities to strengthen the European Union's response to HIV/AIDS in developing countries

*Education and Community Development*

- Tides Foundation, US: \$900,000 for the Trust for Indigenous Culture and Health to increase knowledge about the positive role of cultural knowledge and values in the prevention and treatment of HIV/AIDS
- Kibera Community Self-Help Programme, Kenya: \$600,000 to help HIV/AIDS-affected children and the families that care for them and to provide HIV/AIDS health services in Nairobi slum communities
- London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK: \$379,900 to develop a social and economic model for HIV/AIDS prevention in South Africa
- African Medical and Research Foundation, Kenya: \$302,800 for activities to engage local authorities and civic organisations in South Africa's Sekhukhune district to mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS
- Save the Children Fund, UK: \$300,000 to strengthen the capacity of Maluti, a Phofung municipality, and local civic organisations to mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS in the community

*Prevention and Care Services*

- Bioresources Development and Conservation Programme, Nigeria: \$450,000 for research and development of herbal pharmaceutical products for the prevention of sexually transmitted infections, including HIV/AIDS
- Mozambican Association for Family Development, South Africa: \$200,000 to develop a model integrated home-based care programme for Mozambicans living with HIV/AIDS
- Society for Women and AIDS in Africa, Nigeria: \$250,000 to provide general support for HIV/AIDS education, counselling and home-based care among poorly educated women in Nigeria, especially those living with HIV/AIDS
- Remedios AIDS Foundation, Inc, Philippines: \$200,000 to expand training on HIV/AIDS care and management nationally and regionally and promote organisational sustainability
- Center for Community Health and Development, Vietnam: \$98,300 for technical assistance to pilot HIV/AIDS harm reduction, care and support programme in the criminal justice system's

rehabilitation centres for sex workers and injecting drug users

- Khanh Hoa Provincial AIDS Committee, Vietnam: \$78,500 for HIV/AIDS prevention, care and support for sex workers, injecting drug users and people living with HIV/AIDS and their families in Khanh Hoa Province

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Fellowships  
Publications  
Research  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

There is no application form. A brief letter of enquiry is advised to determine eligibility. Proposals set forth objectives, methods of meeting the objectives, qualifications, budget, other support, and legal and tax status. Applicants from countries outside the US should submit their applications to the nearest overseas foundation office.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No funds for personal or local needs, routine operating costs, or programmes for which government support is readily available. The foundation does not award undergraduate scholarships or make grants for purely personal needs. Support for graduate fellowships is generally provided through grants to universities and other organisations, which are responsible for the selection of recipients. Most foundation grants to individuals are awarded either through publicly announced competitions or on the basis of nominations from universities and other non-profit institutions.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Paul A. Allaire, Chairman  
Alain J.P. Belda  
Susan V. Berresford  
Afsaneh M. Beschloss  
Anke A. Ehrhardt  
Frances D. Fergusson  
Kathryn S. Fuller  
Wilmot G. James  
Yolanda Kakabadse  
Wilma P. Mankiller  
Richard Moe  
Yolanda T. Moses  
Luis G. Nogales  
Deval L. Patrick  
Ratan N. Tata  
Carl B. Weisbrod  
W. Richard West

Juliet V. Garcia  
Wilmot G. James

**STAFF**

Susan V. Berresford, President  
Barron M. Tenny, Executive Vice-President, Secretary and General Counsel  
Barry D. Gaberman, Senior Vice-President  
Alexander Wilde, Vice-President for Communications  
Linda B. Strumpf, Vice-President, Chief Investment Officer  
Bradford K. Smith, Vice-President, Peace and Social Justice  
Alison R. Bernstein, Vice-President, Knowledge, Creativity and Freedom  
Nicholas M. Gabriel, Treasurer and Director, Financial Services  
Nancy P. Feller, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel  
398 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Monographs  
Newsletter

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	9,970,000,000	7,924,018,439
Total Exp.	630,064,000	500,766,174
Grants Exp.	489,000,000	388,650,453
European-level Exp.	28,192,550	22,407,050
HIV/AIDS Exp.	9,700,000	7,709,426
Number of grants:	2,584	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Revenue from endowment.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Funding Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Moscow Office*  
Tverskaya Ulitsa 16/2 5th floor  
103009 Moscow  
Russia  
Tel.: +7.095.935.7051  
Fax: +7.095.935.7052  
E-mail: moscow@fordfound.org

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Website; Verified by funder)*

**FUNDAÇÃO ASSISTÊNCIA  
MÉDICA INTERNACIONAL**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1984

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Rua José Do Patrocinio 49  
1949-008 Marvila - Lisboa  
Portugal  
Tel.: +351.21.836.2120  
Fax: +351.21.836.2198  
E-mail: fundacao-ami@mail.telepac.pt  
Web: www.fundacao-ami.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Maria Luisa Nemesio, Secretary General

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Fernando La Vieter Nobre

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

International Medical Assistance Foundation

**MISSION**

To provide humanitarian aid and social support/activities in any part of the world.

**BACKGROUND**

Fundação Assistência Médica Internacional (AMI) is a Portuguese privately owned, non-political, non-profitable organisation. The foundation was established by Fernando Nobre, a Portuguese doctor, after having spent six years working in missions organised by Médecins sans Frontières in France and Belgium.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

AMI achieves its mission through the following actions:

- Supports projects and actions in the area of health at national and international level
- Supports information and public awareness initiatives
- Participates in the definition of national cooperation and development policies and principles in the field of health
- Gives non-profitable medical assistance to people who are victims of world catastrophes and crises, and victims of war, with the help of all materials and human resources available
- Undertakes all actions considered suitable for the accomplishment of funds and for the collection of all types of contributions, national and international, aimed to ease the pursuit of funds

The foundation carries out activities in Portugal and internationally. In Portugal, it maintains eight centres that provide social assistance to important efforts in the fight against poverty, social exclusion and discrimination. Activities outside of Portugal concentrate on emergency humanitarian actions against under-development and famine. AMI has also

invested in micro-projects of social and rural character in Asia, Africa, Latin America and Europe.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Each of the foundation's health and education projects contain components that tackle issues related to the HIV/AIDS pandemic. For instance, through medical consultations, training sessions and other activities organised at rehabilitation and health posts, AMI's medical volunteers help raise awareness among school children and the local population of issues closely linked to HIV/AIDS, like sexual behaviour and reproductive health. Informative leaflets and condoms are also distributed during these meetings. Furthermore, the foundation is currently looking at the possibility of setting up a HIV/AIDS counselling and treatment centre in Luanda, Angola.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Capital support  
Educational/training programmes  
General support/general purposes

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not provide scholarships.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Non-profit entity

**GOVERNANCE**

Fernando de la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, President  
Maria Leonor de la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Vice-President  
Maria Luisa Nemesio, Secretary General  
Serafim Jorge, Administrator  
Carlos de La Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Administrator  
José Luis la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Administrator  
Rafael Reis

**STAFF**

Fernando de la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Director General  
Maria Leonor de la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Sub Director General and Director of Human Resources  
Maria Luisa Nemesio, Sub Director General and Director of International Department  
Serafim Jorge, Director of Logistic  
José Luis la Vieter Ribeiro Nobre; Director of Logistic  
Ana Martins, Director of Social Action Department  
Manuel Dias Lucas, Director of Financial investments  
Carlos de La Vieter Ribeiro Nobre, Director of Administrative Affairs  
Feliciano Antunes, Director of Countability  
Jorge Andrade, Coordinator of International Department  
Rosario Castro, Coordinator of Information and Communication Department  
Manuel Dias Lucas, Fiscal Council  
115 full-time staff  
48 part-time staff  
200 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Conference/meeting report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Monographs  
Newsletters/periodicals  
Press releases

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	13,752,231	13,752,231
Total Exp.	5,575,547	5,575,547
European-level Exp.	2,028,601	2,028,601
Number of grants:	41	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

European Union, public entities, private entities, donations, financial profits, donations in goods and other income.

**AFFILIATIONS**

CIVICUS  
Rede Europeia Anti-Pobreza (REAPN)  
European Federation of National Organisations  
Working with the Homeless (FEANTSA)  
Voluntary Organisations in Cooperation in Emergencies (VOICE)  
EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

Rua das Pretas, 57  
9000-064 Funchal  
Portugal  
Fax: +351.291.233.300  
  
Rua Kwamme N'kruham, 86 Maianga  
2587 Luanda  
Angola  
Tel.: +244.233.1217  
Fax: +244.233.1217  
E-mail: ami.ang@ebonet.net  
  
Quintal do Prior, 21  
3000-339 Coimbra  
Portugal  
Tel.: +351.239.842.705  
Fax: +351.239.842.707  
  
Rua da Lomba, 153 e 159  
4300 Porto  
Portugal  
Tel.: +351.22.510.07.01  
Fax: +351.22.510.48.16  
  
155 King Street Newton  
NSW 2042 Sidney  
Australia  
E-mail: mail@desousa.com.au

*(Sources of information: EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

## FUNDAÇÃO CALOUSTE GULBENKIAN

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1956

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Avenue de Berna, 45A  
1067-001 Lisbon  
Portugal  
Tel.: +351.21.782.3212  
Fax: +351.21.782.3025  
E-mail: info@gulbenkian.pt  
Web: www.gulbenkian.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Rui Esgaio, Head of the President's Office

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Rui Gonçalves, Assistant to the President

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation

**MISSION**

To support charitable, artistic, educational and scientific endeavours.

**BACKGROUND**

The Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation was perpetually established in the will of Calouste Sarkis Gulbenkian, a British citizen born to a family of Armenian origin who is well known for being one of the architects of the oil industry in the Middle East, and a discerning and knowledgeable art collector.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Portugal, Europe, Portuguese-speaking countries, worldwide Armenian communities, and international

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation operates in the following areas:

- Charity
- Arts
- Education
- Science
- International

*Charity*

The Health and Human Development Department provides grants for public health and social exclusion issues, focusing on a spectrum of activities which include health care; hospital services and equipment; preventive and palliative medicine; and childcare and welfare of the elderly among other strategic priorities periodically reassessed.

*Arts*

- The Fine Arts Department supports the creation, dissemination and research on plastic arts, architecture and design, history of art, archaeology and heritage, cinema and theatre
- The Music Department manages three resident artistic groups – an orchestra, a choir and a ballet – and annually promotes a music and dance season, with the finest performers in terms of creation and musical interpretation, both national and internationally

The foundation also maintains a museum, which houses the Calouste Gulbenkian private collection, and a modern art centre, which comprises and furthers the foundation's collection of contemporary art works.

*Education*

The Educational Department promotes the educational development in Portugal, in particular through projects and activities that foster lifetime training; the use of new technologies in education; the acquisition of new skills and know-how to increase the educational/training system effectiveness; the development of basic training areas; and all activities contributing to the full development of children, young people and adults, in emotional, cognitive, social and cultural terms. Also in the field of education, the foundation houses an art library with more than 170,000 documents, including books, audiovisual and multimedia records.

*Science*

- The Science Department provides grants for the stimulation of creativity and scientific research; the promotion of links between science and culture; and the strengthening of interaction between science and society
- The Instituto Gulbenkian de Ciência (IGC) focuses on biomedical sciences, and actively contributes to the renewal of scientific research in Portugal through the running of a competitive PhD programme and operating as a 'host institution', where young scientists are provided with cutting-edge technology for conducting their own research projects in full autonomy for periods of up to 5 years

*International*

The foundation is also active abroad in Africa and East Timor (Portuguese speaking countries) and in serving the Armenian diaspora. The work done by the foundation in Africa and East Timor mainly involves institutional capacity-building, reforming education systems, training trainers in education and health, fighting major epidemics and improving health systems.

In addition, it maintains a delegation in London (UK Branch), awarding grants in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, and the Calouste Gulbenkian Cultural Centre in Paris. The foundation also has a specific grantmaking programme directed to the preservation of Portuguese cultural heritage, primarily committed with the recovery of Portuguese historical monuments throughout the world.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation's grantmaking activities in the field of HIV/AIDS in Portugal are carried out by its Health and Human Development Department. The department focuses on the following areas:

- Prevention
- Training
- Support

- Diagnosis
- Research

*Prevention*

Seeks to reduce the transmission of HIV/AIDS among more vulnerable or high-risk groups.

*Training*

Trains and builds capacity among professionals or volunteers working with people infected with HIV/AIDS.

*Support*

Provides support to private non-profit institutions, committed to the treatment and pain relief of people infected, or Infectious Diseases Units of public hospitals.

*Diagnosis*

Supports the development of diagnoses of the disease, mainly through the support of microbiology university institutes.

*Research*

In partnership with the GlaxoSmithKline Foundation, the foundation is currently funding a multi annual research project at the Pharmacy Faculty of the University of Lisbon, in Portugal.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Awards and prizes
- Conferences/seminars
- Educational/training programmes
- Fellowships
- Publications
- Research
- Scholarships

**APPLICATIONS**

Each department and/or programme has its specific application's procedures

**RESTRICTIONS**

Ineligible applications:

- Ongoing general operating expenses or existing deficits
- Endowment or capital costs
- For-profit organisations
- Applications for founder membership of non-profit organisations
- Retrospective grants
- Promotion of religion or political issues

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Portuguese, English, French and Armenian

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private Portuguese institution of declared public utility

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

- Emílio Rui Vilar, Chairman
- José Júlio Pereira Cordeiro Blanco
- Mikhael Essayan, Honorary Chairman
- Eduardo Marçal Grilo
- Diogo de Lucena

Isabel Maria de Almeida Mota

Eduardo Lourenço de Faria (Non-executive)

André Gonçalves Pereira (Non-executive)

Artur Santos Silva (Non-executive)

*Accountancy Checking Commission*

Director-General for the Budget

Director-General for Social Welfare

Member appointed by the Lisbon Academy of Science

Member appointed by the National Academy of Fine Arts

Arts

Member appointed by the Bank of Portugal

**STAFF**

*Heads of Department*

Carlos Baptista da Silva, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Rui Esgaio, Office of the President

Jorge Wemans, Communication

Manuel Rodrigues Gomes, Health and Human Development

João Castel-Branco Pereira, Museum

Manuel Costa Cabral, Visual Arts

Jorge Molder, Modern Art Centre

José Afonso Furtado, Art Library

Luís Pereira Leal, Music

Manuel Carmelo Rosa, Education and Scholarships

Joana Varela, *Colóquio Letras* Magazine

António Coutinho, Gulbenkian Science Institute

João Caraça, Science

João Pedro Garcia, International Department

Francisco Bethencourt, Portuguese Cultural Centre in Paris

Zaven Yegavian, Armenian Communities

Paula Ridley, UK Branch

Alasdair Mackintosh, Finance and Investment

Cristina Pires, Budget, Planning and Control

António Repolho Correia, Central Services

Ana Rijo da Silva, Human Resources

587 full-time staff

4 part-time staff

5 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Publications Plan

'Colóquio-Letras' (Periodical)

Newsletter (Monthly)

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	2,117,308,000	2,117,308,000
Total Exp.	102,136,803	102,136,803
Grants Exp.	21,847,572	21,847,572
HIV/AIDS Exp.	500,000	500,000
Number of grants:	7,898	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Financial portfolio, and oil and gas interests.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Portuguese Foundation Centre

The Hague Club

EFC Funding Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Centre Culturel Calouste Gulbenkian*

51, Avenue d'Iéna

75116 Paris

France

Tel.: +33.1.53.23.9393

Fax: +33.1.53.23.9399

E-mail: [calouste@gulbenkian-paris.org](mailto:calouste@gulbenkian-paris.org)

*UK Branch*

98, Portland Place

London, W1B 1ET

United Kingdom

Tel.: +44.20.7636.5313

Fax: +44.20.7908.7580

E-mail: [info@gulbenkian.org.uk](mailto:info@gulbenkian.org.uk)

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Website;  
Verified by funder)*

**FUNDAÇÃO LUSO-AMERICANA  
PARA O DESENVOLVIMENTO**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1985

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Rua do Sacramento à Lapa, 21

1249-090 Lisbon

Portugal

Tel.: +351.21.393.5800

Fax: +351.21.396.3358

E-mail: [fladport@flad.pt](mailto:fladport@flad.pt)

Web: [www.flad.pt](http://www.flad.pt)

**KEY CONTACT**

Rui Chancerelle de Machete, President of the

Executive Council

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Luso-American Foundation

**MISSION**

To contribute to Portugal's economic and social development by promoting cooperation between Portugal and the US in business, education, science, technology, environmental protection and culture.

**BACKGROUND**

The Fundação Luso-Americana para o Desenvolvimento (FLAD) was established in 1985 following a cooperation agreement between the governments of Portugal and the US. It was established under Portuguese law as a private organisation, officially recognised as a public service institution that is financially and administratively independent, to pursue the aims of its statutes.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Portugal, US and Portuguese speaking countries

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports programmes in the following areas:

- Education
- Science and technology

- Culture
- Environment
- Public administration, economic and social development
- Corporate sector outreach

Examples of these programmes include trilateral cooperation with Africa; trilateral cooperation with the Mediterranean; trilateral cooperation with Europe; journalism; Portuguese language in the US; and sponsorship and arts management.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation contributes to the fight against HIV/AIDS by co-managing and implementing projects like the United Nation's 'Youth to Youth Project: Exchange of Lusophone Peer Training Experiences on Sexual and Reproductive Health', based in the city of Beira in Mozambique for a period of three years. The objective of this project is to reduce adolescent and youth vulnerability to reproductive health problems by increasing their skills and knowledge on sexual and reproductive health, STDs and HIV/AIDS.

The project offers technical expertise, assistance, capacity-building and skills transfer through public sector partnership initiatives; exchange of peer training experiences through horizontal cooperation among experts with related experiences on sexual and reproductive health; and promotes and facilitates joint collaboration and cost sharing among the different local, national and international agencies in order to develop related activities at the community and provincial level to insure the sustainability of the project.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes

Conferences/seminars

Research

Publications

Scholarships

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications must be addressed to the foundation's head office with a brief description of the aims, history and activities of the organisation, as well as a description of the proposed project and the type of financing sought. Preference is given to innovative ideas and initiatives that promote cooperation between Portuguese and American organisations, particularly among universities.

Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Portuguese and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Statutorily independent, private, non-profit grant and loan-making institution.

**GOVERNANCE**

*Executive Council*

Rui Chancelle de Machete, President

Charles Buchanan

Luís Valente de Oliveira

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Board of Trustees*

Manuel Jacinto Nunes, Chair

Manuel Soares Pinto Barbosa

Victor Manuel Ribeiro Constâncio

Jorge de Figueiredo Dias

António Francisco Barroso de Sousa Gomes

Vasco Navarro da Graça Moura

António Fernando Couto dos Santos

American Ambassador to Portugal or its representative

**STAFF**

Fernando Durão, Director

Luís dos Santos Ferros, Director

Maria Idalina Salgueiro, Director

Fátima Fonseca, Subdirector

Maria Fernanda David, Finance

Luiza Gomes, Administration

João Silvério, Programme Officer

Rui Vallêra, Programme Officer

Miguel Vaz, Programme Officer

António Luís Vicente, Programme Officer

27 full-time staff

2 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Application guidelines

Electronic/online information

Newsletters/periodicals

Research studies and reports

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	135,197,000	135,197,000
Total Exp.	18,803,918	18,803,918
Grants Exp.	4,217,666	4,217,666
European-level Exp.	1,231,520	1,231,520
Programme Exp.	14,586,252	14,586,252
HIV/AIDS Exp.	1,000	1,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income on endowment.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Established with an initial fund of \$38 million.

Periodic national Portuguese contributions have been made, bringing the total to 174 million euros by 2000.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Bellagio Forum for Sustainable Development

Council on Foundations

International Strategy Services, Inc.

Portuguese American Scholarship Foundation

EFC Funding Member

(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Information brochure; Website; Verified by funder)

**FUNDACIÓ 'LA CAIXA'**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1991

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Diagonal, 621

08028 Barcelona

Spain

Tel.: +34.93.404.6141

Fax: +34.93.404.6048

E-mail: info.fundacio@lacaixa.es

Web: www.fundacio.lacaixa.es

**KEY CONTACT**

Antoni Aliana Magri, Deputy Director General

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Isabel Martinez I Torralba

**MISSION**

To fill social, educational, scientific and cultural gaps by making proper use of its resources and creating programmes that are geared to the needs of society and the improvement of the quality of life.

**BACKGROUND**

Fundació 'La Caixa' (FLC) came into being as a result of the merger of the Fundació Caixa de Pensions and Fundació Caixa de Barcelona. It is a non-profit organisation dedicated to serving society. The foundation is funded by the Caixa d'Estalvis i Pensions de Barcelona which, as a savings bank under Spanish law, may apply approximately 50% of its profits to socio-cultural activities.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Spain, where La Caixa operates

**FORMER NAME**

Fundació Caixa de Barcelona

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Caixa d'Estalvis i Pensions de Barcelona

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation operates the following programmes:

- Social projects
- Science and environmental projects
- Educational projects
- Cultural projects

*Social Projects*

Supports centres and activities for senior citizens as well as social care projects designed to alleviate the consequences of Alzheimer's disease and to prevent HIV/AIDS. It also supports initiatives to prevent social marginalisation and to boost progress in developing countries. The foundation helps to bring new technology into the lives of senior citizens and into schools, to improve communication for those groups.

*Science and Environmental Projects*

Promotes science and the environment, with science museums in Barcelona and Madrid playing an important role. The museums continue to be a venue for study conferences, courses and scientific events.

#### *Educational Projects*

Training is an important part of the foundation's activities. The educational projects are based around the awarding of postgraduate grants, assisting specialised schools of Nursing and Computers, and 'Educalia', the virtual educational community. This section also includes such educational resources as 'Euroaventura' or 'Living in Historic Cities'.

#### *Cultural Projects*

The foundation, by means of art and photographic exhibitions and concerts, offers a global, humanistic vision of culture, as well as including the latest in avant-garde trends. Educating young children about art and music is another priority for the foundation.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation promotes various activities and programmes in connection with HIV/AIDS, principally in the following areas:

- Prevention and information
- Research
- Patient home care

#### *Prevention and Information*

The foundation set up a website complementing 'AIDS: Knowing Helps', a multidisciplinary educational programme designed to foster discussion of the disease among secondary school students and teachers in a scientific study, historical, ethical and cultural context. Other activities run by the foundation include an HIV/AIDS preventive campaign, 'Talking about AIDS with our children', and the exhibition, 'What is AIDS? The battle of the immune system', which has toured cities across Spain.

#### *Research*

In association with the Department of Health of the Generalitat and the Autonomous Government of Catalonia, the foundation has set up the irisCaixa Retro Virology Laboratory to carry out medical research in the fight against the virus, based on basic molecular biology techniques.

#### *Patient Home Care*

With partners in Barcelona and Seville, the foundation has developed home care programmes like the Home Day Hospital project, which provides home care treatment and makes home visits to hundreds of patients. The programme's objective is to avoid and thus reduce admissions to the day hospital by enabling diagnosis and treatment in the patient's own home. Patients receive more individualised attention in their family environment, which may lead to them feeling less ill.

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Educational/training programmes  
Fellowships  
Publications  
Public awareness campaigns  
Research

#### **LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Spanish and local languages

#### **TYPE OF FUNDER**

Corporate foundation

#### **GOVERNANCE**

##### *Board of Trustees*

Josep Vilarasau i Salat, President  
Salvador Gabarró Serra, Vice-President  
Jordi Mercader Miró, Vice-President  
Isidre Fainé Casas, Vice-President  
Antoni Brufau Nuibó, Vice-President  
Alejandro Plasencia García, Vice-President  
Josep Zaragoza Alba  
Amparo Camarasa Carrasco  
Manuel García Biel  
Rosa Novell Bové  
Vicenç Oller Compañ  
Ramon Balaguero Gañer  
Francesc Tutzó Bennasar  
Javier Godó, Conde de Godó  
Luis Rojas Marcos  
Justo Novella Martínez  
Anton Pie Mestre  
Maria Isabel Gabarró Miquel  
Magí Pallarès Morgades  
Lluc Tomás Munar  
Manuel Raventós Negra  
Ricard Fornesa Ribó  
Begoña Gortázar Rotaeché  
Montserrat Orriols Peitivi  
Miquel Noguer Planas  
Jaume Iglesias Sitjes  
Federico Mayor Zaragoza

#### **STAFF**

Josep Vilarasau i Salat, President  
Alejandro Plasencia i García, Director of the Community Projects  
Antoni Aliana i Magri, Deputy Director General  
Aurora Sanz i Manrique, Deputy Director General  
Lluís Reverter i Gelabert, General Secretary  
Cristina G. Langarika i Solorzano, Director, Communications  
Carme Guinea i Comas, Director, Programmes  
Glòria Trias i Salas, Director, Social and Assistance Project  
Isabel Martínez i Torralba, Director, Social and Educational Project  
Alberto Soria i Casas, Director, Human Resources  
Esther Planas i Herrera, Director, Resources and Services

#### **PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Periodical

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	342,670,000	342,670,000
Total Exp.	179,480,000	179,480,000

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Member

(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2002; Verified by funder)

**FUNDACIÓN MÁXIMO SORIANO**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Rda. General Mitre, 147  
0822 Barcelona  
Spain  
Tel.: +34.93.451.4438  
E-mail: [www.fundsoriano.es](http://www.fundsoriano.es)  
Web: [www.fundsoriano.es](http://www.fundsoriano.es)

**KEY CONTACT**

Carmen Mensa, Secretary

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Maximo Soriano Foundation

**MISSION**

To support research projects in the field of infectious diseases and HIV/AIDS developed in Spain, as well as in several European and African countries.

**BACKGROUND**

Fundación Máximo Soriano was set up in 1987, in honour of the university professor, Professor Dr Maximum Soriano Jiménez (1905-1978), who dedicated his life to the clinical medicine and the infectious diseases.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Spain and Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation offers one-year grants, extendable up to one more year, for projects in infectious diseases and HIV/AIDS. Activities include:

- Publication of scientific papers and journals
- Contributions in medical books related to infectious diseases
- Donations of economic aids for research
- Co-sponsorship of the HIV/AIDS Master's Degree at the University of Barcelona

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Curriculum development  
Publications

**APPLICATIONS**

Offers one-year grants, extendable up to one more year, for the training in infectious diseases. The requirements for this grant are the following:

- The applicant must hold a Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery degree and must have a specialist degree in internal medicine through the MIR programme or an equivalent Internal

Medicine Board Certificate for applicants from outside of Spain

- The applicant must send to the Secretaría de la Fundación Máximo Soriano Jiménez an introduction letter; a letter describing the applicant's reasons for pursuing a training course in infectious diseases and HIV/AIDS; and a curriculum vitae

The Board, formed by experts in the field, will select a candidate, after which may follow an interview. The grant may not be given if there are no suitable applicants.

The foundation also offers grants for economic aid. Applicants must follow the procedure mentioned above, with exception to the first point. In this case any health worker can apply for the grant as long as their project fulfils the foundation's aims.

Initial approach by letter.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Non-profit organisation

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

(Sources of information: Website)

**GLAXOSMITHKLINE**

**FUNDING SINCE** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Global Community Partnerships  
GlaxoSmithKline  
980 Great West Road  
Brentford, Middlesex, TW8 9GS  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.208.047.5000  
Fax: +44.208.047.0684  
E-mail: [community.partnership@gsk.com](mailto:community.partnership@gsk.com)  
Web: [www.gsk.com/community](http://www.gsk.com/community)

**KEY CONTACT**

Claire Hitchcock, Director, Global Community Partnerships, Europe and International

**MISSION**

To improve the quality of human life by enabling people to do more, feel better, and live longer.

**BACKGROUND**

GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) is a world leading research-based pharmaceutical company. The company was formed by the merger of GlaxoWellcome Inc. and SmithKline Beecham in December 2000 and has proud traditions of charitable and community support for under-served and vulnerable communities worldwide. GSK's community investment targets diseases of public health significance (lymphatic filariasis, malaria and HIV/AIDS) global, national and local community partnerships, donations of GSK medicines and education activities. The company also

supports GSK employees through funding and employee volunteering initiatives.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Over 100 countries worldwide, particularly the Least Developed Countries, as defined by the United Nations, and sub-Saharan African countries

**FORMER NAME**

SmithKline Beecham & GlaxoWellcome

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

GSK focuses on three key areas to improve health in the developed and developing world:

- Investing in the research and development of diseases that affect the developing world in particular
- Offering sustainable preferential pricing arrangements in Least Developed Countries and sub-Saharan Africa for currently available HIV and malaria medicines that are needed most
- Participating in community investment activities and partnerships that support better health care.

Each of these key areas works on a range of diseases, particularly HIV/AIDS, lymphatic filariasis, malaria and TB.

GSK also makes substantial corporate donations in the United Kingdom to scientific education and medical research, health care charities, the environment and the arts.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

GSK supports community-based initiatives to intensify and accelerate the response to HIV/AIDS. Strategic initiatives include:

- Positive Action
- European forum for families and children living with HIV/AIDS
- HIV/AIDS clinics in South Africa
- GSK France Foundation

*Positive Action*

Works in partnership with individuals, community groups, health care providers, governments, international agencies and others organisations to provide better HIV prevention, education, enhanced care and support for people living with and affected by HIV/AIDS. Since its inception in 1992, Positive Action has supported and implemented a wide variety of projects under four broad themes, at both a national and international level. In 2003 this included 38 initiatives in 34 countries.

- HIV Community support, Kenya, Togo and Ethiopia: promoting a wider understanding of HIV/AIDS-related issues among those not directly affected, in order to combat stigma and prejudice
- Children and young people, Zambia and Botswana: devising and supporting innovative approaches and community initiatives which tackle the complex social issues that can impact on successful prevention of HIV mother-to-child transmission

- HIV/AIDS in the workplace, Botswana, Kenya and South Africa: encouraging companies and organisations to develop HIV policies and programmes, and to share information and experience
- Networking and scholarships: contributes to community scholarship programmes to enable individuals to attend conferences and share their experiences

*European Forum for Families and Children Living with HIV/AIDS*

This is a five-country initiative covering Spain, Portugal, Italy, Russia and Romania. The aim is to alleviate HIV associated stigma and discrimination among young people living with HIV/AIDS. Working with five specialist NGOs, the programme is to produce tool kits for health care providers, enabling them to improve their services for children. The programme also encourages sharing good practices across countries and bringing young people together, giving them an opportunity to advocate greater involvement in the care they receive.

*HIV/AIDS Clinics in South Africa*

Provided funds of \$1.6 million over two years for 2 new HIV/AIDS clinics in Malawi and Uganda.

*GSK France Foundation*

A GSK-endowed charitable foundation that supports a range of programmes to improve access to health care for HIV-positive people in Africa, particularly among women and children. Over the last five years, the foundation has provided £2 million to support 32 programmes in 13 African countries and in 2003 it awarded grants of over £500,000.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Capital support  
Employee volunteering/technical assistance  
Gifts in kind  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

The company invites applications for funding after consultation with relevant groups and will not normally respond to unsolicited requests for funding.

**RESTRICTIONS**

GSK does not fund deficit financing or debt recovery; capital campaigns, chairs or endowments; individuals; members of political, religious, fraternal, veterans or athletic organisations or trade unions; fund-raising events (e.g., sports competitions) and associated advertising, conferences and symposia; lobbying to influence legislation; universities or free-standing scientific research centres for research on GlaxoSmithKline projects or product lines; multiple grants in a calendar year; or commercial sponsorships or corporate hospitality opportunities.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**STAFF**

For European and International programmes:

Claire Hitchcock, Director, Global Community Partnerships, Europe and International

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Annual review  
Corporate responsibility report  
Electronic/online information  
Magazines

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	338,000,000	479,568,672
Annual Turnover	21,441,000,000	30,421,396,141
Annual Profit	6,719,000,000	9,533,200,908

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

GSK values products at Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) which is the accepted pharmaceutical industry method of valuing product donations.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total Expenditure includes:

- £125 million for the Patient Assistance Programme and other medicine donations for low income groups in the US
- £105 million of humanitarian product donations
- £11 million of albendazole tablets donated for the lymphatic filariasis elimination programme
- £97 million of other contributions including cash for community programmes and initiatives

GSK's corporate programmes do not operate through a corporate foundation but a number of local foundations exist to support specific activities - in Canada, USA, France, Romania, Czech Republic, Portugal, Spain and Italy. These are operated with their own constitutions and have varying focuses depending on local community need. The largest is the North Carolina GSK Foundation, an endowed foundation, which in 2003 awarded grants of \$2 million. For the first time, this amount has been included in the 2003 total for the Group of £338 million, following comparison with other companies reporting standards

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

Global Community Partnerships  
GlaxoSmithKline  
One Franklin Plaza  
P.O. Box 7929  
Philadelphia, PA 19101  
United States

(Sources of information: Corporate Responsibility Report 2003; Website; EFC membership application form; Verified by funder)

**THE GLOBAL FUND TO FIGHT AIDS, TUBERCULOSIS AND MALARIA**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2002

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Geneva Secretariat  
53, Avenue Louis-Casaï  
1216 Geneva-Cointrin  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.22.791.1700  
Fax: +41.22.791.1701  
E-mail: info@theglobalfund.org  
Web: www.theglobalfund.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Christoph Benn, Director of External Relations

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Dorcas Mapondera

**MISSION**

To increase resources to fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria, and to direct those resources to areas of greatest need.

**BACKGROUND**

The concept for an international funding mechanism to fight HIV/AIDS, TB, and malaria began at the Okinawa G8 Summit in July 2000. At the urging of UN Secretary General Kofi Annan and many national leaders, the concept of a Global Fund was unanimously endorsed in June 2001 at the first UN General Assembly Special Session to focus on HIV/AIDS. In July 2001 at its meeting in Genoa, G8 leaders committed US \$1.3 billion to the Fund.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The fund provides grants to locally developed programmes throughout Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Latin America, eastern Europe and the Caribbean to prevent and treat three specific life-threatening diseases:

- HIV/AIDS
- Tuberculosis
- Malaria

**HIV/AIDS**

Provides antiretroviral therapy to several thousand people living with HIV/AIDS; medicines to treat sexually transmitted infections; expanded voluntary counselling and testing services to millions of people; home-based care for the terminally ill; and social and legal assistance to people living with HIV/AIDS. Also supports activities that encourage changes in the behaviour that spreads HIV/AIDS.

**Tuberculosis**

Supports programmes that improve detection of tuberculosis and manages the implementation of directly observed treatment, short-course (DOTS); finances global treatments for multidrug-resistant

tuberculosis; and promotes equitable access to prevention, care, support and treatment for all people affected by tuberculosis.

#### *Malaria*

Finances new insecticide-treated bed nets that are mostly being directed to Africa; improves effective malaria control programmes; promotes prompt, effective and safe treatment in health care centres; and delivers annually more than 3.6 million combination drug treatments for resistant malaria to eight African countries.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Recent HIV/AIDS grants include:

- \$28 million to expand antiretroviral treatment services in Nigeria
- \$8 million to expand voluntary counselling and testing centres in Rwanda
- \$30 to support a variety of health care initiatives throughout Swaziland
- \$26 million to prevent and treat HIV/AIDS patients in India
- \$5 million to support educational programmes targeting secondary-school students in Pakistan
- \$50 million to improve HIV/AIDS prevention and treatment programmes in Thailand
- \$24 million to support the expansion of HIV/AIDS programmes in Haiti
- \$2 million to expand the antiretroviral programme in Honduras
- \$25 million to provide antiretroviral treatment and HIV/AIDS programmes in Ukraine

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Capital support  
Programme development

#### **APPLICATIONS**

Countries and organisations may apply for funding by submitting proposals in ongoing funding rounds. The Board approves grants based on technical merit and availability of funds.

#### **TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

#### **LEGAL STATUS**

Independent Swiss foundation

#### **GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Tommy G. Thompson, Chair  
Baroness Valerie Amos  
Giuseppe Deodato  
Lieve Fransen  
Helene Gayle  
Alexandre D. Grangeiro  
Mireille Guigaz  
Rajat Gupta  
Lennarth Hjelmåker  
Huang Jiefu  
Milly Katana  
Geoffrey Lamb

Philippa Lawson  
Dr Jong-Wok Lee  
Adetokunbo O. Lucas  
Hon Brig. Jim K. Muhwezi  
Prof Andrij V. Pidaiev  
Peter Piot  
Hélène Rossert-Blavier  
Ejaz Rahim  
Shigeki Sumi  
Edmond Tavernier

#### **STAFF**

Esther Odartey-Wellington, Executive Assistant  
Christoph Benn, Director of External Relations  
Jon Lidén, Director of Communications  
70 full-time staff

#### **PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Corporate contributions report  
Electronic/online information  
Financial statement  
Grants list  
Information brochure  
Press release

#### **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	782,880,000	622,222,222
Total Exp.	64,786,000	51,491,019
Grants Exp.	52,019,000	41,343,983
HIV/AIDS Exp.	1,260,000,000	1,001,430,615
Number of grants:	898	

#### **SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Pledges and contributions from countries, individuals, businesses and private foundations.

*(Sources of information: Annual report; Website; Verified by funder)*

## THE HEALTH FOUNDATION

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1998

#### **PRIMARY ADDRESS**

90 Longacre  
London, WC2E 9RA  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.257.800  
Fax: +44.207.257.8043  
E-mail: info@health.org.uk  
Web: www.health.org.uk

#### **KEY CONTACT**

Deborah Rozansky, Director, Strategy and Communication

#### **HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Stephen Thornton, Chief Executive

#### **MISSION**

To improve health and the quality of health care for the people of the UK. The Health Foundation also supports health improvement in the developing world.

**BACKGROUND**

The Foundation is an independent charity that was founded in 1998. Through its programmes, activities and investments, the foundation seeks out and supports leaders in health; promotes innovation in the delivery of health services; enhances the capacity for new knowledge through research; and disseminates evidence for changing health policy and practice.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and overseas, namely Northern India, Uganda and Tanzania

**FORMER NAME**

The PPP Medical Healthcare Trust or the PPP Foundation

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

In an effort to improve health and the quality of health care, especially in the UK, the foundation offers award schemes, focusing on:

- Supporting the development of leadership in all its forms amongst health care professionals
- Capacity building in the institutions concerned with the education, training, development and lifelong learning of health care professionals
- Improving quality and performance in health care delivery; encouraging the update and spread of good practice

*Leadership*

The Health Foundation believes that effective, skilled people lie at the heart of the most lasting improvements in health care. The leadership award schemes are aimed at individuals from a range of professional backgrounds.

*Capacity Building*

As well as nurturing future leaders in health care, the Health Foundation recognises the need to invest in the capacity and infrastructure of institutions concerned with their education, training, development and life-long learning. The foundation offers a wide range of awards to support the development of institutional research in clinical academic medicine, nursing and the professions allied to medicine.

*Quality and Performance*

Award schemes are currently being developed as part of the foundation's funding programme aimed at improving quality and performance in health care delivery. Initially, it is anticipated that these award schemes will address issues around patient safety and how evidence-based practice is adopted and used in health care.

The foundation also supports health improvement in the developing world. However, its current programmes are under review, and changes are anticipated by early 2005.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation's International Programme aims to improve the long-term health of people living in poverty in selected areas of Africa and Asia, focusing on maternal and child health, water sanitation and

mental health projects. In this programme, the foundation is currently supporting three projects dealing with HIV/AIDS:

- Care International, UK: £200,000 to improve reproductive health status and reduce STDs and HIV/AIDS transmission among female slum dwellers of Agra City, India
- Interactive Worldwide: £200,000 to develop innovative approaches to mother and child health services in the HIV/AIDS climate – partnership with UMATI, South West Tanzania
- International Family Health: £199,500 to strengthen capacity of Tanzanian and Ugandan religious health networks in integrated maternal health and STD services for rural communities

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Fellowships (primarily postgraduate)  
Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Applicants may submit applications in response to published announcements, which appear on the foundation's website, as well as via adverts and professional networks. Telephone interviews are carried out with applicants to verify their eligibility and suitability to the relevant award scheme. Awards are open to applicants for approximately 3 to 4 months. Each award scheme has clearly identified selection criteria.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not fund capital projects; buildings, constructions; routine or ongoing budgetary support.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Governors*  
Sir David Carter, Chair  
Dr Elizabeth Vallance, Vice-Chair  
Michael B. Sayers  
Prof Yvonne Carter  
Prof Richard Cooke  
Dr Ram Gidoomal  
Prof Klim McPherson  
Prof John Savill  
Bernard Asher  
Prof Brian Pentecost  
John Roques

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Dr Dan V. Ash  
Prof Peter Bell  
Prof Carol Black  
Peter Bowen-Simpkins  
Dr Jennifer Dixon  
Prof Sir David Goldberg

Dr Kristian Mears  
Dr William Marshall  
Dr Andrew J. Mortimer  
Prof Dame Lesley Southgate

**STAFF**

Stephen Thornton, Chief Executive  
Kristin Mears, Director of Finance  
Sarah Ogle, Director of Programmes  
Deborah Rozansky, Director of Strategy and Communications  
Robin Stephenson, Director of Corporate Affairs  
26 full-time staff  
1 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Press releases

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	432,415,000	613,528,661
Total Exp.	21,408,000	30,374,574
Grants Exp.	20,522,000	29,117,480
HIV/AIDS Exp.	599,701	850,881
Number of grants:	128	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Interest from financial investment of an endowment.

**AFFILIATIONS**

National Council of Voluntary Organisations  
Association of Charitable Foundations  
The Charity Commission  
European Health Management Association  
EFC Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**HOPEHIV**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2000

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

P.O. Box 44350  
London, SW20 8XR  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.208.288.1196  
E-mail: info@hopehiv.org  
Web: www.hopehiv.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Russell Davies, Director

**MISSION**

To offer children in sub-Saharan Africa, who have been affected or infected by HIV/AIDS, the love, protection and support they need to build foundations of hope for the future within their communities.

**BACKGROUND**

HopeHIV was founded in 2000 by Phil and Wendy Wall as a result of Phil's encounter with Zodwa, a two-

year old girl who had lost both her parents to the HIV/AIDS pandemic sweeping Africa. Moved by compassion, Phil and Wendy attempted to adopt Zodwa into their own family, but this proved impossible following nine months of legal constraints and frustrations. However determined to do something, they decided that as they could not adopt one child physically, they would instead raise funds to make possible the financial adoption of HIV/AIDS orphans just like Zodwa all over sub-Saharan Africa.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Sub-Sahara Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

HopeHIV works with partners in Africa that provide care for children orphaned by HIV/AIDS. All programmes allow the children to be cared for within their own communities. Programmes areas include:

- Education and skills training
- Recreational activities
- Street kids projects
- Counselling and therapeutic support

*Education and Skills Training*

Funds the schooling of orphan children, providing school uniforms, stationery and other educational materials; funds initiatives that develop school curricula and train community volunteers to teach children, and provide counselling, life-skills education and psycho-social support. Also supports the delivery of community sex and HIV/AIDS education projects that educate sexually active youth through opinion formers and peers in order to address traditional practices such as female genital mutilation, early marriage and wife sharing. Furthermore, HopeHIV provides support for programmes that offer training in life skills and agricultural techniques such as rearing animals and growing crops to enable child-headed families and other extended family caring for orphans to be self-sufficient into the future.

*Recreational Activities*

Gives financial support to HIV-positive children to attend day programmes where they can participate in recreational, arts and crafts, and drama and play activities. Also funds the 'rolling out' of community based kids' clubs using the psycho-support principles, children's camps, games, and other fun activities.

*Street Kids Projects*

Provides financial backing for community-based residential centres for children who have been affected by HIV/AIDS. These include hospices, foster care preparation units and the development of a halfway house for girls under the age of 16 who are living on the streets or in abusive or inappropriate home situations.

*Counselling and Therapeutic Support*

Funds programmes that address the psychological needs of HIV-positive children. Also offers support to programmes that seek to enhance the emotional resilience in orphaned children. One such initiative is

the Memory Box Project in Soweto, South Africa which seeks to help children overcome the grief of losing parents to HIV using the technique of memory boxes. With the assistance of memory facilitators, family members in communities ravaged by AIDS are encouraged to tell their life stories and store various objects pertaining to those stories in memory boxes.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

See website for application criteria and request contacts. Return completed forms to HopeHIV along with the last two audit accounts and annual reports. The application form will then be passed onto the board of trustees for approval.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Fund-raising foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*  
Mark Glen, Chair  
Mike Adams  
Perry Evans  
Rachel Gaisford  
Adrian Gosling  
Patricia Obichukwu  
Clive Rubery  
Wendy Wall  
Angus Winther

**STAFF**

Russell Davies, Director  
Jerry Doyle, Head of Fundraising and Communications  
Sarah Jane Henshall, Finance and Administration Manager  
Christina Johnson, Administration Assistant  
3 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	702,810	997,177
HIV/AIDS Exp.	702,810	997,177

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Public donations.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

For the financial year July 2002 to June 2003.

(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)

## INTERNATIONAL AIDS VACCINE INITIATIVE

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1996

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

*Visiting Address*

Nieuwezijds Voorburgwal 21, Fifth Floor  
1012 RC Amsterdam  
Netherlands  
Tel.: +31.20.521.0030  
Fax: +31.20.521.0039  
Web: www.iavi.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Frans van den Boom, Executive Director, European Programme

**MISSION**

To ensure the development of safe, effective, accessible, preventive HIV vaccines for use throughout the world.

**BACKGROUND**

The International AIDS Vaccine Initiative's (IAVI) goal is to play a scientific leadership role by financing and managing international AIDS vaccine development partnerships, while using advocacy and education to encourage governments, the pharmaceutical industry and philanthropists to deepen their commitment to this critical challenge.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation concentrates on four areas:

- Advocacy and education
- Applied vaccine development
- Industrial participation
- Global access to vaccines

*Advocacy and Education*

IAVI mobilises support to accelerate the global AIDS vaccine effort through advocacy and education. IAVI is actively engaged in a variety of international communications, policy and advocacy efforts to build global political and financial support for AIDS vaccine research and development (R&D) and assure that when AIDS vaccines are developed, they will be made available to all those who need them throughout the world, without delay.

*Applied Vaccine Development*

IAVI accelerates scientific progress in applied vaccine development. IAVI is dedicated to identifying and addressing the primary scientific, development, manufacturing and clinical trials challenges impeding AIDS vaccine development in the shortest period of time. IAVI's research and development agenda consists of four principal activities:

- Moving promising AIDS vaccine candidates into clinical testing simultaneously and implementing clinical trials in developing countries, in an effort to accelerate the discovery of a safe, effective

vaccine for use in countries hardest hit by the epidemic

- Accelerating the most promising first-generation (i.e. from among those vaccines currently in clinical trials) vaccines to efficacy trials
- Ensuring that second-generation AIDS vaccines (i.e. those currently in development but not yet in clinical trials) provide improvement over first-generation candidates, from the perspectives of safety, efficacy, and applicability for use in the developing world
- Identifying and addressing the core scientific challenges through collaborative initiatives to explore neutralising antibodies, mucosal immunity, variability and the mechanism of live attenuated vaccines

#### *Industrial Participation*

IAVI creates incentives for industrial participation in AIDS vaccine development. IAVI also employs an innovative, collaborative AIDS vaccine research and development model known as Vaccine Development Partnerships (VDPs). These VDPs link scientists in industrialised and developing countries with their counterparts in private industry to move promising vaccine candidates from the lab into human trials as quickly as possible. IAVI operates a centralised immunology laboratory to conduct head-to-head studies of different vaccine candidates; and tailors intellectual property agreements, defining ‘reasonable prices’ for developing countries as based on the income level of the country.

#### *Global Access to Vaccines*

IAVI helps to create policies necessary for assuring global access when a vaccine becomes available. IAVI’s public policy activities are designed to encourage the global community and national governments to establish practical and effective policies for accelerating AIDS vaccine development and testing, and to ensure that once a vaccine is developed it is widely accessible in as short a time as possible. The following five steps are needed to ensure timely use of a preventive vaccine in all at-risk populations, regardless of where they are found:

- Develop reliable estimates of demand for specific vaccines
- Establish effective pricing and global financing mechanisms to ensure that vaccines are promptly available for use where they are needed
- Harmonise national regulations and international guidelines governing vaccine approval and use
- Ensure creation of production capacity to permit accelerated worldwide access
- Create appropriate delivery systems, policies, and procedures for adolescents, sexually active adults and other at-risk populations

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Funder-operated programme  
Research

#### **TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

#### **LEGAL STATUS**

Stichting IAVI is an independent, science based non-profit organisation, registered as a Foundation in January 2003 operating under Dutch Law. IAVI is registered with the Chamber of Commerce under Registration Nr: 34184011

#### **GOVERNANCE**

##### *Board of Directors*

Geoffrey Lamb, Chair  
John D. Evans, Treasurer  
Philip K. Russell, Secretary  
Seth F. Berkley  
Awa Marie Coll-Seck  
Ciro de Quadros  
Michel Greco  
Geeta Rao Gupta  
Ian Gust, ex-officio  
Glenys Kinnock  
Chrispus Kiyonga  
Paul Klingenstein  
Malegapuru William Makgoba  
Peter Piot, ex-officio  
Kapil Sibal  
Lee C. Smith  
Sir Richard Sykes

#### **HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

##### *Policy Advisory Committee*

David Kihumuro Apuuli  
Amie Batson  
Donald S. Burke  
Ciro de Quadros  
R. Gordon Douglas Jr  
Christopher J. Elias  
Lieve Franssen  
Purnima Mane  
Jean-Marie Okwo-Bele  
Bernard Peçoul  
Seung-il Shin  
Jean Stéphenne  
Joseph Stiglitz  
Mark Wainberg

##### *Scientific Advisory Committee*

Ian Gust, Chairman  
Dennis Burton  
John G. Curd  
Ronald C. Desrosiers  
Philip Johnson, Jr  
Liming Lee  
Norman Letvin  
Andrew McMichael  
Rosemary Mubanga Musonda  
Helen Rees  
Jerry Sadoff  
Mauro Schechter  
Hans Wigzell  
Michel De Wilde

**STAFF**

Seth F. Berkley, President and Chief Executive Officer  
Mike Goldrich, Chief Operating Officer  
Frans van den Boom, Executive Director, European Programme  
117 full-time staff  
3 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual and mid year progress reports  
IAVI report  
VAX newsletter  
Financial statements  
Policy papers  
Fact sheets

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	137,702,028	109,443,672
Total Gifts	57,357,450	45,586,910
Total Exp.	55,434,265	44,058,389
Grants Exp.	33,026,667	26,249,139
European-level Exp.	1,044,258	829,962
Programme Exp.	49,979,300	39,722,858
HIV/AIDS Exp.	49,979,300	39,722,858

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Foundation grants, government and multilateral funding, corporate contributions.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total gifts: Total income - grants and contributions  
Programme expenses: Total expenses less costs for finance and administration, resource development, executive office and indirect costs.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Postal Address*  
Postbox 15788  
1001 NG Amsterdam  
Netherlands  
  
110 William Street, Floor 27  
New York, NY 10038-3901  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.847.1111  
Fax: +1.212.847.1112  
E-mail: info@iavi.org

*(Sources of information: Annual Progress Report 2003; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF  
RED CROSS AND RED CRESCENT  
SOCIETIES**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1919

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

PO Box 372  
CH-1211 Geneva 19  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.22.730.4222  
Fax: +41.22.733.0395  
E-mail: secretariat@ifrc.org  
Web: www.ifrc.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Markku Niskala, Secretary General

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Bernard Gardiner, HIV/AIDS Unit Manager

**MISSION**

To improve the lives of vulnerable people by mobilising the power of humanity.

**BACKGROUND**

Founded in 1919, the International Federation is the world's largest humanitarian organisation, providing assistance without discrimination as to nationality, race, religious beliefs, class or political opinions. It comprises of 181 member Red Cross and Red Crescent societies, a Secretariat in Geneva and more than 60 delegations strategically located to support activities around the world.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**FORMER NAME**

The League of Red Cross

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Masambo Fund Foundation for Red Cross and Red Crescent Staff and Volunteers Needing ARV Access

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The federation carries out relief operations to assist victims of disasters, and combines this with development work to strengthen the capacities of its member National Societies. The federation's work focuses on four core areas:

- Promoting humanitarian values
- Disaster response
- Disaster preparedness
- Health and community care

*Promoting Humanitarian Values*

Encourages respect for other human beings and a willingness to work together to find solutions to problems. From the seven fundamental principles to the 'power of humanity' slogan, the aim is to influence the behaviour of the people with which the federation works.

*Disaster Response*

Provides assistance to millions of the world's most vulnerable people annually, such as victims of natural

and man-made disasters, refugees, displaced people, and those hit by socio-economic problems.

*Disaster Preparedness*

Aims to make National Societies and communities more aware of the risks they face, how to reduce their vulnerability, and how to cope when disaster strikes.

*Health and Community Care*

Helps communities reduce vulnerability to disease; cares for people suffering from infectious diseases; and prepares for and responds to public health crises.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies has been involved in the fight against the spread of the HIV/AIDS infection since the mid-1980s. With its 100 million volunteers, the International Federation is able to play an essential role in coordinating and supporting local efforts to combat the disease. Areas of programme activity include:

- Advocacy
- Building and applying knowledge
- Condoms distribution and promotion
- Home care for people living with HIV/AIDS
- Strengthening local support mechanisms for HIV/AIDS orphans
- Promotion of voluntary non-remunerated blood donation
- Prevention of HIV/AIDS infection in complex emergencies
- Reduction of mother-to-child transmission
- Capacity building
- Partnerships

*Advocacy*

Undertakes efforts to convince authorities and political leaders to declare HIV/AIDS a national public health emergency; raises awareness of the risks of unsafe sexual behaviours, discrimination and stigmatisation of people living with HIV/AIDS, gender differentials in vulnerability to HIV/AIDS, and the availability of voluntary counselling and testing; and advocates at every possible level for the availability of all needed drugs, including antiretroviral treatment.

*Building and Applying Knowledge*

Ensures that all members, volunteers and staff are knowledgeable on HIV/AIDS prevention and that they apply this to their own lives; and strengthens youth peer education initiatives both in schools and outside, using local adaptations of the federation's Action with Youth - HIV/AIDS and STD peer education training manual, to make a significant impact on young people's attitudes and behaviour by providing them with the necessary information to lead healthy lifestyles.

*Condoms Distribution and Promotion*

Increases availability and accessibility of condoms, particularly in rural areas where community volunteers serve.

*Home Care for People Living With HIV/AIDS*

Focuses on training family members in basic medical care, first aid and support techniques for home care of the illness.

*Strengthening Local Support Mechanisms for HIV/AIDS Orphans*

Assists communities in strengthening their traditional coping methods to address the problem of children orphaned by the HIV/AIDS pandemic.

*Promotion of Voluntary Non-Remunerated Blood Donation*

Extends existing national programmes and activities, in particular the joint Federation and WHO World Health Day campaign, 'Safe Blood Starts with Me', to raise awareness regionally and globally about safe blood donations.

*Prevention of HIV/AIDS Infection in Complex Emergencies*

Signed an agreement with the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) to combine and broaden efforts to address issues concerning disruption of societal structures, family units and sexual networks; sexual interaction with military; sexual violence and coercive sex; and psychological trauma that add to the vulnerability of refugees and displaced people.

*Reduction of Mother-to-Child Transmission*

Develops affordable solutions to the problem of mother-to-child transmission in African countries through a series of day-care centres that provide counselling, screening and medical care for the prevention of vertical transmission of HIV/AIDS.

*Capacity Building*

Strengthens volunteer involvement in HIV/AIDS work by building these capacities at intermediate levels between headquarters and local branches, using a network of 'coaches' responsible for training and managing community workers and volunteers.

*Partnerships*

Works with partners whose complementary activities provide the synergy needed for success. Currently, the federation is a member of:

- The International Partnership against AIDS in Africa: a partnership that links the federation to African and donor governments, as well as UN agencies and private sector organisations committed to fighting HIV/AIDS
- NGO HIV/AIDS Code of Practice Project: outlines and builds wider commitment to the principles, practices and evidence base that underscores successful NGO HIV/AIDS work
- The Big 7: a partnership of the seven largest youth organisations responding to HIV/AIDS
- GNPA: a partnership that is recognised as a UNAIDS collaborating centre for reducing HIV-related stigma and discrimination at local and national levels, contracting the Health and Development Networks (HDN) to run the global Stigma AIDS e-forum

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development

**APPLICATIONS**

Organisations and individuals should contact the national society at country level to explore partnership potential.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Supports member national societies at country level.  
Some funding may go to partner organisations for specific joint projects.

**STAFF**

Markku Niskala, Secretary General

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Publications catalogue/list  
Publications in two or more languages

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	SWISS FRANC	EURO
Total Assets	140,416,566	89,958,720
Total Gifts	277,157,556	177,562,660
Total Exp.	239,450,499	153,405,406
HIV/AIDS Exp.	50,000,000	32,032,802

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Legacies and bequests; donations.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Visiting Address*

Chemin des Crêts 17  
Petit-Saconne  
CH-1211 Geneva  
Switzerland

*New York Delegation to the UN*

International Federation  
800 Second Avenue,  
Suite 355, 3rd floor  
New York, NY, 10017  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.338.0161  
Fax: +1.212.338.9832

(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2002;  
Verified by funder)

**INTERNATIONAL HIV/AIDS  
ALLIANCE**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1993

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Queensberry House  
104–106 Queens Road  
Brighton  
London, BN1 3XF  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.127.371.8900  
Fax: +44.127.371.8901  
E-mail: mail@aidsalliance.org  
Web: www.aidsalliance.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Alvaro Bermejo, Executive Director

**MISSION**

To play a full and effective role in the global response to AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

The International HIV/AIDS Alliance (the Alliance) is an international development NGO which was set up in 1993 by a consortium of international donors. The Alliance was established to respond to the need for a specialist, professional intermediary organisation which would work in effective partnership with NGOs and community-based organisations in developing countries, as well as with national governments, private and public donors and the UN system.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Worldwide

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The Alliance provides technical support, often alongside financial support, to in-country intermediary organisations, which the Alliance calls 'linking organisations', which in their turn provide financial and/or technical support to NGOs and community-based organisations in their respective countries. This means that the Alliance builds local skills and local institutions, rather than directly planning, managing and implementing programmes. The Alliance has particular expertise in civil society capacity-building, which for the Alliance encompasses:

- Training staff and volunteers in the key skills required for HIV prevention, care and impact-mitigation work, complementing their strong community connections with knowledge about how to adapt and apply good practice and how to continue learning and improving their work.
- Building organisational systems and staff skills to be able to develop the NGO itself, in areas such as fundraising, establishing partnerships with the private sector and government, monitoring and evaluation, accountability, etc
- Fostering critical thinking, strategic planning and commitment to participation among NGO and community-based organisations leaders

In addition to the skills above, the Alliance helps appropriate local institutions to:

- Translate international good practice into relevant methodologies for their own country, in local languages
- Assess and respond to the technical support needs of local groups, through training, one-to-one technical support, workshops, partnership-building, etc
- Effectively bridge the world of grass-roots NGOs on the one hand, and government, donor and corporate priorities on the other
- Effectively raise funds and manage sub-grant programmes

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Capital support  
Continuing support  
Education/training programmes  
Staff development  
Publications  
Technical assistance

**LEGAL STATUS**

NGO

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*  
George Zeidenstein, Chair and Treasurer  
Fleur Fisher, Vice-Chair  
Bai Bagasao  
Peter Freeman  
Kaval Gulhati  
Fatou Sow  
Jens Van Roey

**STAFF**

Alvaro Bermejo, Executive Director  
Jud Cornell, Director of Policy and Technical Support  
Department/Deputy Executive Director  
Jerker Edstrom, Director of Field Programmes  
Department  
Julie Saunders, Director of Finance and Administration Department  
Jane Waterman, Head of Donor Relations & Resource Mobilisation  
200 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Financial statements  
Press releases  
Newsletters

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Exp.	16,120,000	16,120,000
HIV/AIDS Exp.	16,120,000	16,120,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Governments (EU, Member States and US), foundations and private sector.

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Website; Verified by funder)*

**INTERNATIONAL RENAISSANCE FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1990

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

vul. Artema 46  
04053 Kiev  
Ukraine  
Tel.: +380.44.461.9709  
Fax: +380.44.216.7629  
E-mail: irf@irf.kiev.ua  
Web: www.irf.kiev.ua

**KEY CONTACT**

Yevhen Bystrytsky, Executive Director

**MISSION**

To foster, both financially and organisationally, the formation of a democratic, open society in Ukraine by supporting civil initiatives that have a strong impact on civil society development.

**BACKGROUND**

The International Renaissance Foundation was founded in 1990 as part of the Soros Foundations Network dedicated to building and maintaining the infrastructure and institutions necessary for an open society in Ukraine.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Primarily Ukraine

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports and operates an array of programmes and initiatives that promote the process of national rebirth and democratic development in the following areas:

- Education
- Information
- The Civic Internet Portal Project
- Public Health Initiatives
- Civil Society Impact Enhancement

*Education*

Supports reform in the educational system. With consideration of the best European and world prototypes, the foundation looks at the initiatives needed to support the development of national education. The programmes in this area are aimed at providing systematic and systemic impact on the national level in the education sector; securing a proactive position in this sphere; and furthering the process of integrating the Ukrainian education system into the European and world context.

*Information*

Publishes books that promote free dissemination of information; popularise open society values and mutual understanding between cultures; upgrade educational standards; and develop critical thinking. The aim of the Library Programme is to develop libraries as information centres open to the public. The foundation hopes to promote libraries' activities aimed at expanding access to information, improving

services to consumers, and supporting open society values.

*The Civic Internet Portal Project*

Initiated and implemented by the foundation, the portal aims to facilitate civil capitalisation of Ukraine by providing proper information technology services for the benefit of the third sector. The project aims to support self-organisation and efficient network communication within the non-governmental sector and promote institutional development of NGOs (<http://civicua.org>).

*Public Health Initiatives*

Seeks to improve public health through further development of normative and professional principles of the sector; involvement of the public into the development of solutions for urgent health care problems; and strengthening activities on prevention and rehabilitation. The programme implements its objectives through cooperation with NGOs, public agencies and leading health care experts. The Public Health Initiatives Program includes Harm Reduction Program; Mental Disability Advocacy Program; Improving National Specialized Public Health Protection Servers in Ukraine; Schweitzer Seminars and Conferences Program; Salzburg Seminars Program; Substitution Therapy Program; and some operational projects.

*Civil Society Impact Enhancement*

Seeks to enhance capacity of civil society organisations to efficient self-organisation for the purpose of effective advocacy of citizens' rights and interests as well as to enhance their role in solution of issues at the top of the society's agenda. Also aims to facilitate the transformation of NGOs into weighty public institutions able to influence the adoption of socially important decisions; analyse and solve specific problems; provide appropriate control over expediency and efficiency of governmental activities; and independently formulate alternative policies.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation provides support to HIV/AIDS projects through the following programmes:

- Harm Reduction
- Schweitzer Seminars and Conferences
- Public Health Care

*Harm Reduction*

Launched in 1997, by the IRF and the Open Society Institute, New York, the programme is aimed at preventing the spread of HIV-infection and other dangerous diseases, as well as decreasing the negative social consequences associated with drug abuse. The programme supports projects which target HIV/AIDS vulnerable groups such as injection drug users, commercial sex workers and their partners, prisoners, people living with HIV/AIDS, the youth, professionals working on the related issues.

*Schweitzer Seminars and Conferences*

Funds and organises regional and international conferences for NGOs working in the area of HIV/AIDS. The most considerable project to date supported by the Schweitzer Seminars and Conferences Program was the organisation in 2002 of the International Conference 'Care, Support and Treatment of People Living with HIV/AIDS – Fundamental Elements of Effective Counteraction of the Epidemic' in Kiev, Ukraine. The conference involved participation of experts, political figures, and representatives of networks of HIV/AIDS-infected individuals from 37 countries.

*Public Health Care*

Within the Reducing the Risk of HIV-Infection among Vulnerable Groups component of its Public Health Care Program, the foundation supports 13 NGOs and charitable foundations for the total of \$83,519. Furthermore, in 2003, IRF became one of the sub-recipients of Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Malaria and Tuberculosis within the framework of the Applied Human Rights Project.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Curriculum development  
Educational/training programmes  
Funder-operated programmes  
Grants to individuals  
Publications  
Public awareness campaigns  
Research  
Scholarships

**RESTRICTIONS**

Only grant proposals from Ukrainian organisations or citizens are considered.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Ukrainian

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Charitable organisation

**GOVERNANCE**

Hryhoriy Nemyrya, Chairman  
Yuriy Andrukhovych  
Ihor Burakovsky  
Yulia Mostova  
Nataliya Petrove  
Rustem Valeyev

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Roman Szporlyuk, Chairman  
Refat Chubarov  
Ivan Dzyuba  
Yuri Hleba  
Vasyl Kuybida  
Borys Tarasyuk  
Natalia Yakovenko  
Oksana Zabuzhko

**STAFF**

Yevhen Bystrytsky, Executive Director  
Natalia Sannikova, Financial Director  
Mykhailo Minakov, Senior Programme Manager  
54 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Periodical: 'Open World'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Gifts	164,312	130,593
Total Exp.	6,608,046	5,251,984
Grants Exp.	4,808,764	3,821,939
Programme Exp.	5,954,339	4,732,427
HIV/AIDS Exp.	368,334	292,747
Number of grants:	673	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Open Society Institute.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Soros Foundations Network  
EFC Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**INTERNATIONAL YOUTH  
FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1990

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

32 South Street, Suite 500  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
United States  
Tel.: +1.410.951.1500  
Fax: +1.410.347.1188  
E-mail: youth@iyfnet.org  
Web: www.iyfnet.org

**KEY CONTACT**

David W. Hornbeck, President and Chief Executive Officer

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Mr Don Mohanlal, Executive Vice President

**MISSION**

To positively impact the greatest number of young people, in as many places as possible, in the shortest amount of time, with programmes that are effective, and in ways that are sustainable.

**BACKGROUND**

The International Youth Foundation (IYF) was established in 1990 to bring worldwide support to the many exceptional local efforts that are changing young lives in every corner of the globe. IYF is dedicated to supporting programmes that improve the conditions and prospects for young people where they live, learn, work and play. Since its founding, IYF has worked with hundreds of companies, foundations and

NGOs to scale up existing programmes and build long-term strategic partnerships. Currently operating in nearly 60 countries and territories, IYF and its in-country partners have helped equip millions of young people gain the skills, training and opportunities critical to their success.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

IYF's five key programme areas, or centres of activity, are in:

- Education
- Employability
- Leadership and Engagement
- Health Education and Awareness
- Worker and Workplace Development.

To implement these programmes, IYF works collaboratively with a Global Partner Network of 41 independent organisations, each rooted in addressing youth issues at the national and local level. IYF also serves as a catalyst to create strategic alliances among corporations, foundations, governments and civil society organisations. These partnerships include leading global companies such as Gap, The Goldman Sachs Foundation, Lucent Technologies, Merrill Lynch, mm02, Nike and Nokia. They also include working with bi- and multi-lateral development institutions, such as the Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency, the Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, US Agency for International Development, the Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF) and the World Bank. Strategic initiatives include:

- Make a Connection
- Entra 21
- Global Alliance for Workers and Communities

*Make a Connection*

Launched in April 2000, a global initiative of IYF and Nokia to promote positive youth development by giving young people an opportunity to make a connection to their communities, to their families and peers, and to themselves. To date, programmes are running in 17 countries. ([www.makeaconnection.org](http://www.makeaconnection.org))

*Entra 21*

A four-year, \$25 million programme to equip up to 12,000 unemployed youth in Latin America and the Caribbean with personal and employability skills in IT that help them find and keep a job. This is a collaborative effort between IYF and the Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), a unit of the Inter-American Development Bank.

*Global Alliance for Workers and Communities*

Engages multiple sectors to improve the lives and prospects of young adult factory workers in Asia. Members include IYF, Gap Inc., Nike, and the World Bank ([www.theglobalalliance.org](http://www.theglobalalliance.org)).

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation supports the international initiative, 'Empowering Africa's Young People: A Holistic Approach to Countering the HIV/AIDS Pandemic', which seeks to expand outreach to youth through a continuum of services in prevention, care, and support. The main aim of the initiative is to scale up already proven best practice programmes in HIV/AIDS prevention within a number of sub-Saharan African countries. These programmes include skills-based peer education, life skills, and livelihoods programmes. Advocacy against stigma and discrimination are also a key feature of the initiative. Using non-formal educational approaches, the programme focuses on unaffected girls and boys, ages 10 to 25, orphans, and vulnerable children, as well as infected and affected youth.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Challenge/matching support  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development  
Technical assistance

**APPLICATIONS**

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Operates on a request for proposal basis only.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

David Bell, Chair  
Richard F. Schubert, Chairman Emeritus  
David W. Hornbeck, President and CEO  
Sten Akestam  
Her Majesty Queen Rania Al-Abdullah, Queen of Jordan  
Sari Baldauf  
Douglas L. Becker  
Maria Livanos Cattau  
Arnold Langbo  
Rick R. Little  
Helio Mattar  
Penina Mlama

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Global Action Council*

Martti Ahtisaari  
Vigdís Finnbogadóttir  
Enrique Iglesias  
Yuzaburo Mogi  
Janet Museveni  
HM Queen Noor  
Shimon Peres  
Mary Robinson  
Rita Süßmuth

**STAFF**

David W. Hornbeck, President and Chief Executive Officer  
William S. Reese, Chief Operating Officer  
Don Mohanlal, Executive Vice-President  
Pär Stenbäck, Vice-President  
Samantha Barbee, Chief Financial Officer and Vice-President  
Esther Benjamin, Vice-President for New Business Development  
Karen Diakun, Vice-President, Communications  
Carol Michaels O'Laughlin, Executive Director, Global Alliance for Workers and Communities  
Joyce Phelps, Vice-President  
Alan Williams, Vice-President  
53 full-time staff  
9 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures  
Newsletters/periodicals  
Publication series: 'What works in effective practices and approaches to youth development'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	41,588,888	33,054,274
Total Gifts	14,845,998	11,799,394
Total Exp.	15,754,116	12,521,154
Grants Exp.	5,092,108	4,047,137
Programme Exp.	12,585,818	10,003,034
Number of grants:	37	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Fund-raising, interest and investment income.

**AFFILIATIONS**

CIVICUS  
Council on Foundations  
Independent Sector  
Secretary General Kofi Annan's High Level Panel on Youth Employment  
EFC Funding Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Website; Verified by funder)*

**JOACHIM KUHLMANN STIFTUNG**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1995

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Bismarckstr. 55  
45128 Essen  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.201.879.1027  
Fax: +49.201.879.1099  
E-mail: info@jk-aids-stiftung.de  
Web: www.jk-aids-stiftung.de

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Ulrich Hengge, President

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Joachim Kuhlmann Foundation

**MISSION**

To fight against HIV/AIDS by supporting clinical research on HIV/AIDS and opportunistic infections.

**BACKGROUND**

The foundation was established by Joachim Kuhlmann in 1994 as a non-profit organisation and is internationally active to focus on the support of clinical research. Joachim Kuhlmann succumbed to the disease in January 1995.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation's activities focus on the support of clinical research, which include:

- Medical studies
- Prizes
- Sponsorships
- Events
- Patient care

*Medical Studies*

Supports various medical studies that deal with an improvement of the health of HIV-infected patients in order to transfer novel research findings of the international community into clinical practice. Clinical and experimental investigations on HIV/AIDS-related infection studies include Kaposi's sarcoma, Interleukin-2, cytomegalovirus, melanomas, virological failure in the central nerve system, and chronic wasting.

*Prizes*

Offers a 25,000 euros prize to investigators conducting clinical and scientific research in the field of HIV/AIDS; and provides an ophthalmology stipend for eye surgery against Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections.

*Sponsorships*

Supports several clinicians and scientists from other countries, namely Ethiopia, Africa or Asia, to come and work in Germany on HIV/AIDS related projects.

*Events*

Organises events, like a benefit concert that presented HIV/AIDS facts and advice for interested individuals and patients in a 'fun' atmosphere.

*Patient Care*

Cooperates with several institutions that are devoted to palliative care for individuals, conducting activities that aim at informing the public in order to reach many supporters and sponsors.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Fellowship (primarily postgraduate)  
Research

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Non-profit organisation

**GOVERNANCE**

Günter Holberndt, Board

**STAFF**

Dr Ulrich Hengge, President  
Nicole C. Bartosch, Executive Director and Webmaster

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

(Sources of information: Website)

**JOSEPH ROWNTREE  
CHARITABLE TRUST**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1904

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

The Garden House  
Water End  
York, YO30 6WQ  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.19.04.62.7810  
Fax: +44.19.04.65.1990  
E-mail: jrct@jrct.org.uk  
Web: www.jrct.org.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Stephen Pittam, Trust Secretary

**MISSION**

To work against the causes of poverty and injustice and to promote peace and democracy in the areas of religion, society and politics.

**BACKGROUND**

The trust was established by Quaker businessman Joseph Rowntree in 1904, and provides grants for projects in areas that are of concern to the trust.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK, Ireland and South Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation focuses on:

- South Africa
- Peace
- Ireland
- Racial justice
- Democratic process and the abuse of power
- Corporate responsibility
- Quaker concerns

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Although the trust does not generally fund specific HIV/AIDS projects, it expects that its South Africa Programme should acknowledge the devastating impact of HIV/AIDS, and the groups that it funds play a part in addressing the challenge of HIV/AIDS.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications should be no longer than four pages of A4 paper and should include a budget. For detailed

information on application procedures, refer to the trust's website.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not make grants for general appeals; local work; building, buying or repairing buildings; housing and homelessness; travel or adventure projects; business development or job creation; paying off debts; completed work; individuals; mainstream education; educational bursaries; art; work in larger, older national charities that have an established constituency of supporters; work that is or has been funded by the State; providing care for elderly people, children, people with physical disabilities, or people using mental health services. Only supports work which is legally charitable.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Andrew Gunn, Chair  
Ruth McCarthy, Vice-Chair  
Tom Allport  
Margaret Bryan  
Peter Coltman  
Christine Davis  
Marion McNaughton  
Beverley Meeson  
Emily Miles  
Roger Morton  
Susan Seymour  
David Shutt

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Africa Committee*

Shirley Mashiane Talbot  
Elaine Unterhalter  
Donna Hornby  
Ntebo Ngozwana

*Ireland Committee*

David Bass  
Cecilia Forrestal  
Geraldyn McNally  
Sheilagh Reaper-Reymolds

*Racial Justice Committee*

Margo Boye-Anawoma  
Lakhbir Virk  
Sayeeda Warsi  
Rowan Carr

*Democratic Committee*

Pam Giddy

**STAFF**

Stephen Pittam, Trust Secretary  
Juliet Prager, Deputy Trust Secretary  
Nick Perks, Assistant Trust Secretary  
6 full-time staff

4 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Financial statements  
Grants list  
Multi-year report  
Press releases

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	127,490,638	180,889,100
Total Exp.	5,893,974	8,362,619
Grants Exp.	4,166,915	5,912,195
Number of grants:	121	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Investment income from unrestricted funds.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Association of Charitable Foundations  
Southern Africa Grantmakers' Association  
EFC Member

*(Sources of information: EFC membership application form; Verified by funder)*

**LEVI STRAUSS & CO/LEVI STRAUSS FOUNDATION**

**FUNDING SINCE** 1952

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Avenue Arnaud Fraiteur, 15-23  
1050 Brussels  
Belgium  
Tel.: +32.2.641.6011  
Fax: +32.2.640.2997  
E-mail: [achristie@levi.com](mailto:achristie@levi.com)  
Web: [www.levistrauss.com](http://www.levistrauss.com)

**KEY CONTACT**

Alan Christie, Vice-President Corporate Affairs

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Zoltán Valcsicsák, Community Affairs Manager

**MISSION**

To contribute to the well-being of communities by promoting volunteerism and community service among employees as individuals and as teams through training, consulting, and recognition of effort; making cash and non-cash contributions including grants, donation of products, technical assistance and advocacy to non-profit organisations; and working in partnership with others to improve the well-being of society through education services for their employees, HIV/AIDS education and other work.

**BACKGROUND**

Levi Strauss & Co's global giving programme is carried out through the Levi Strauss Foundation, and the Levi Strauss & Co. corporate giving programme. The foundation was established to enhance the corporate giving programme, supporting non-profit organisations that address key issues in society and the

community. Through the foundation and the corporate giving programme, Levi Strauss aims to act as a catalyst for positive change in the communities where it operates by awarding grants, encouraging employees to volunteer their time, and standing behind critical, controversial issues.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International, local communities where the company operates

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Three issues guide the Community Partnership Global Giving programmes:

- Preventing the spread of HIV/AIDS
- Increasing economic development opportunities
- Ensuring access to an education

*Preventing the Spread of HIV/AIDS*

The foundation and company-supported programmes seek to prevent the spread of HIV/AIDS among youth and women, specifically in communities with extreme need, scarce resources and an LS&CO. business presence. They fund programmes that create and disseminate effective prevention messages; provide skills and information aimed at replacing risky behaviours with safer-sex practices; seek to change public policies that impede dissemination of lifesaving information and services; and increase the availability of and access to clean syringes to prevent the spread of HIV through needle sharing.

*Increasing Economic Development Opportunities*

Seeks to alleviate poverty, in order to enable individuals to have access to resources and possess the skills to acquire and manage financial assets. Focuses specifically on indigent women and youth, aged 10 to 25 who continue to struggle against social norms and financial institutions that limit this type of access and discourage education and training. Programmes are funded which create micro-enterprise lending and the creation of micro-businesses; promote workforce development; provide life skills training and financial literacy; and encourage individual development accounts and learning accounts leading to economic independence.

*Ensuring Access to an Education*

Based on the belief that education plays an essential role in alleviating poverty, eliminating social biases and strengthening personal and economic power, the company's grantmaking focuses on the two alternative strategies:

- Where poor youth lack access to a quality education, the company funds art or creative expression programmes that seek to reinforce the importance of learning, promote persistence and teamwork, encourage the development of self-esteem, and support improved educational outcomes; or
- Where poor youth - in particular girls - are denied access to an education, the company funds programmes that seek to build support among

families, teachers, community or village leaders, and policy makers for these youth to attend school, address barriers to access and create self-sustaining schools when appropriate and necessary

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation seeks to prevent the spread of the disease among youth and women, specifically in communities with extreme need, scarce resources and a Levi Strauss business presence. Programmes supported include those which create and disseminate effective prevention messages; provide skills and information aimed at replacing risky behaviours with safer-sex practices; and seek to change public policies that impede dissemination of lifesaving information and services.

*Community Partnership Grants*

- National AIDS Trust, UK: \$25,000 to fight HIV/AIDS stigma and discrimination through the distribution of an informational resource pack to enable individuals and communities to get a better understanding of HIV/AIDS, challenge public policies, and promote involvement
- Terrence Higgins Trust, UK: \$300,000 to expand and enhance Positive Lives, a photo documentary campaign which tours the Asia Pacific, Europe, Middle East and Africa regions and serves as a vehicle for HIV/AIDS prevention and education
- K-Generation, UK: \$50,000 to raise awareness of social issues related to HIV/AIDS, employment and life-skills education through Kikass Street Teams, an innovative youth activists network in East London which focuses on influencing the behaviour and attitudes of the wider youth community
- Fundacion Huesped, Argentina: \$40,000 to support a pilot programme for the prevention of mother-to-child HIV/AIDS transmission in Argentina, and to develop a new initiative related to HIV/AIDS prevention in Argentina and Uruguay primary schools
- Doctors for Global Health, Inc., Atlanta, USA: \$100,000 to support five community organisations in promoting economic development activities for youth and indigenous workers, and HIV/AIDS prevention education among youth and housewives in Guatemala and El Salvador
- UCSF Foundation, San Francisco, USA: \$150,000 to fund a research intervention project to empower adolescent girls in Karnataka State, India, by increasing their economic independence and providing urgently needed reproductive health information and services

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Educational/training programmes  
Employee volunteering/technical assistance  
Equipment  
Gifts in kind  
Programme development

**APPLICATIONS**

The Community Partnership Programme offers single or multi-year grants. Enquiry letters and applications can be submitted to the Brussels or Budapest offices. Initial approach by letter. Community Involvement Team Programme grants are awarded after volunteer and fund-raising activities are completed. Between \$1,000 and \$3,000 is available. Eligible organisations are tax exempt and grants may cover start-up, project support and equipment purchase. Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Grants are not made to individuals or for capital campaigns, endowments, event sponsorships, or scholarships. Product donations are not made, except to pre-selected charities. No support for organisations that discriminate on the basis of age, political affiliation, race, national origin, ethnicity, gender, disability, sexual orientation or religious belief. Grantees must be a recognised charitable organisation or a public body whose governance is reflective of the population or community being served.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English and national languages for the Community Involvement Team Programme, and English for the Community Partnership Programme

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Retail trade

**STAFF**

Theresa Fay-Bustillos, Executive Director  
Stuart Burden, Director  
Kevin Carroll, Senior Manager  
Merle Lawrence, Senior Manager  
Sharon Tan, Corporate Affairs  
Alan Christie, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs  
Zoltan Valcsicsak, Community Affairs Manager

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	US DOLLAR	EURO
Grants Exp.	13,444,250	10,685,304
HIV/AIDS Exp.	1,673,190	1,329,828
Number of grants:	729	

**AFFILIATIONS**

Business for Social Responsibility member  
CSR Europe member  
Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS  
EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Community Affairs*  
Rakoczi ut 42  
1072 Budapest  
Hungary  
Tel.: +361.327.7600  
Fax: +361.267.9937  
E-mail: zvalcsicsak@levi.com

*US Contributions*  
P.O. Box 7215  
1155 Battery Street, LS7  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
United States  
Tel.: +1.415.544.6579  
Fax: +1.415.544.6575

*(Sources of information: Information brochures; Website; Verified by funder)*

**MACKINTOSH FOUNDATION**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1988

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

The Appeals Secretary  
1 Bedford Square  
London, WC1B 3RA  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.637.8866

**KEY CONTACT**

Nicholas Mackintosh, Appeals Director

**BACKGROUND**

The foundation was set up in 1988 and its constitution allows it to make distributions for any purpose which is regarded under English law as being charitable. The foundation does not get involved in any 'hands-on' administration of any charitable projects but has concentrated on providing funds to others for that purpose. During the 14 years since it was set up the foundation has made over 3,500 separate grants, including repeats, totalling over £15 million to over 1,100 different charities or charitable objects.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and overseas

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation classifies and concentrates its grants in the following way:

- Theatre and the performing arts
- The homeless
- Children and education
- Medical
- Community projects
- The environment
- Overseas

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation provides grants to HIV/AIDS charities in the UK and abroad to organisations that give a wide

scope of medical support. Organisations supported by the foundation include:

- Mildmay Mission Hospital
- NAM-For HIV Information
- The Link
- London Lighthouse
- Sussex Aids Trust
- Aids Care Education and Training
- Survival Aids For All
- Crusaid
- The Food Chain
- Waverly Care
- Terrence Higgins Trust
- National Aids Trust
- New England Deaconess Hospital-Massachusetts USA
- The Devon HIV & AIDS Association
- Aids Crisis Trust
- American Foundation for Aids Research
- Elton John Aids Foundation
- Children's Aids Charity

#### **APPLICATIONS**

Applications are simply made by letter, outlining details of the organisation, the proposed project for funding and a breakdown of the costs involved.

Supporting documents should be kept to a minimum and a self-addressed envelope should be enclosed if materials are to be returned.

The foundation responds to all applications in writing and the process normally takes between 4-6 weeks.

#### **RESTRICTIONS**

It is the Trustees' policy not to make grants for individual, religious or political purposes.

#### **TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

#### **GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Sir Cameron Mackintosh, Chairman

Nicholas Allott

Alain Boubil

Nicholas Mackintosh

Patricia Macnaughton

Dr Michael Rose

#### **STAFF**

Nicholas Mackintosh, Appeals Director

Richard Knibb, General Secretary and Finance

Amanda Parker, Administrator

#### **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Grants Exp.	384,877	546,080
Number of grants:	214	

#### **SOURCES OF FUNDS**

To date the vast majority of the funding received by the foundation has come from the personal patronage of Sir Cameron Mackintosh, who and whose companies have so far provided the foundation with sums aggregating to more than £21 million. At the instigation of Sir Cameron, part of the monies

received by the foundation from him and his companies, namely £6.5 million, have been allocated to the establishment of a capital endowment base for the foundation which, when last valued at the end of March 2003, is worth over £10.2 million.

*(Sources of information: Internet; Information leaflet)*

## **MAMA CASH, FUND FOR WOMEN**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1983

#### **PRIMARY ADDRESS**

1e Helmersstraat 17

P.O. Box 15686

1001 ND Amsterdam

Netherlands

Tel.: +31.20.689.3634

Fax: +31.20.683.4647

E-mail: info@mamacash.nl

Web: www.mamacash.nl

#### **KEY CONTACT**

Hanneke Kamphuis, Executive Director

#### **HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

No specific contact. Depends on the region:

Africa: Deborah Ysendyk

Latin America: Carmen Reniosa

Asia Pacific: Preet Kirbat

Europe: Nancy Jouwe

#### **MISSION**

To strengthen women's rights worldwide.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Mama Cash is an international, independent women's funding organisation that was set up in 1983 by five women active in the women's movement. The seed capital provided by Marjan Sax was transformed into resources to support small-scale, yet innovative, initiatives by and for women in the Netherlands. Twenty years later, Mama Cash has grown into a professional funding organisation with an international network of advisors.

#### **GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Netherlands, Europe, the Global South (Asia and the Middle East, Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean), Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union.

#### **PROGRAMME AREAS**

The activities of the women's groups supported by Mama Cash are centred around the following thematic areas:

- Physical integrity
- Art, culture and media
- Economic justice
- Peace and security
- Empowerment and participation

#### *Physical Integrity*

Supports women's groups that advocate a woman's right to freedom of choice.

*Art, Culture and Media*

Assists artistic expression among women, by providing the opportunity for new and/or unknown artists, groups and movements to express their social ideas and viewpoints.

*Economic Justice*

Assists groups that wish to counterbalance gender inequality in the global economic system.

*Peace and Security*

Supports projects initiated by women eager to take more control of their lives following a period of conflict. One such project is a women's organisation in Bosnia Herzegovina which, in the wake of war, opened a multi-ethnic café for women in the Baltic States.

*Empowerment and Participation*

Supports the self-initiated projects of women who are focused on strengthening women's position and independence, particularly in countries where there is great need for a strong women's movement.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The fund supports groups that provide information to women about the impact of HIV/AIDS; and carries out consciousness-raising activities in the field of HIV/AIDS. The fund also provides travel grants to organisations wishing to attend the annual international HIV/AIDS conference.

*Representative Grants*

- Holland improvement, Netherlands: 2,269 euros to make a documentary about HIV-positive Muslim women
- Hope and help NGO, Armenia: 2,500 euros to support sex workers and to prevent sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS
- CEDOICOM, Brazil: 7,000 euros to organise a workshop about gender issues and HIV/AIDS

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Capacity-building support

**APPLICATIONS**

Applications for the Netherlands and Europe as well as the Global South and the countries of the former Soviet Union, can be submitted throughout the entire year. The fund will only assess applications that meet its criteria and are properly completed. Application forms are available for both subsidies and travel grants. Four times a year Mama Cash assesses the submitted applications. After each meeting applicants will be informed about the council's decision. The entire application procedure takes three to six months. The average grant ranges from 2,000 to 10,000 euros.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Support is restricted to women's groups

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

Dutch, English, French or Spanish

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Fund-raising foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Naima Azouh  
Carine van den Brink  
Louise van Deth  
Leila Jaffar  
Kai Pattipilohy  
Petra Taams  
Marjolein van der Tweel

**STAFF**

Hanneke Kamphuis, Executive Director  
Nancy Jouwe, Deputy Director  
Astrid Aafjes  
Beata Baradziej  
Dounia Bouzoubaa  
Thelma Doebar  
Janine van Doorn  
Jacqueline Fonteijn  
Hanneke Hazeveld  
Nancy Jouwe  
Preet Kirbat  
Diana van Maasdijk  
Carmen Reinoso  
Nicole Stoop  
Deborah Ysendyk  
Barbara Verhallen  
Saskia Vliet  
12 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Information brochures  
Newsletters (biannual)  
Publications (two languages)

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	3,326,609	3,326,609
Total Exp.	878,980	878,980
Programme Exp.	2,179,119	2,179,119

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Donations; inheritances; government and other grants.

**AFFILIATIONS**

International Women's Fundraising Network

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Website; Verified by funder)*

**MARIE STOPES INTERNATIONAL**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1976

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

153-157 Cleveland Street  
London, W1T 6QW  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.574.7400  
Fax: +44.207.574.7417  
E-mail: info@mariestopes.org.uk  
Web: www.mariestopes.org.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Samantha Guy, Adolescent Initiatives Manager

**MISSION**

To provide choices in reproductive health care worldwide.

**BACKGROUND**

Marie Stopes International (MSI) was established in London in 1976 and grew out of the organisation originally set up by Dr Marie Stopes in 1921. In 1977, MSI set up its first overseas centre in Ireland and a year later set up a programme in India. Today, the MSI Global Partnership provides sexual and reproductive health information and services to 3.6 million people worldwide in 35 countries across Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, Latin America and the Middle East.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The MSI Global Partnership provides sexual and reproductive health information and services to millions of people worldwide every year. The partnership aims to ensure that these services are accessible to the people who need them, including under-served groups such as young people, the poorest of the poor and refugees, through innovative operating models including:

- Centre-based services
- Community-based services and outreach work, including employment and school/college-based activities
- Mobile services
- Information, education, communication and advocacy initiatives
- Social marketing programmes

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The MSI Global Partnership focuses on prevention as the cornerstone of its response to HIV/AIDS, contributing to a coordinated, national and international response to improve HIV/AIDS prevention. The partnership is increasingly focusing on HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention through the following activities:

- Information, education and communication activities such as the production of leaflets, posters, dramas and videos aimed specifically at men, youth, vulnerable and marginalised groups
- Condom distribution
- Contraceptive social marketing
- Voluntary confidential counselling and testing
- STD prevention, treatment, and counselling regarding HIV/AIDS
- Referring clients on to AIDS organisations for support, help and testing

Although the response from each partner within the partnership differs according to local needs, a range of activities is being undertaken which contribute to the prevention of HIV/AIDS at the grass-roots level. Recent examples of work going on around the partnership include:

- Uganda: introduced a polyurethane female condom and undertook trials with village women, who responded very positively. After a major media campaign, which included journalists trying the female condom for themselves, demand soared as women sought to protect themselves against HIV/AIDS
- Cambodia: undertakes a range of HIV/AIDS prevention activities in Phnom Penh, including condom promotion and distribution, education, and empowerment activities with sex workers, brothel owners and high-risk men. In addition, Cambodia Women's Clinics also undertakes voluntary confidential counselling and testing, and early treatment of opportunistic infections in the brothel area of the city; provides STD treatment and prevention at all centres across Phnom Penh; and conducts peer and outreach education activities targeting high-risk adolescents, including garment factory workers
- Albania: aims to increase access to condoms in combination with awareness-raising promotions, such as signs, leaflets, posters, television and radio, to help reduce rates of HIV/AIDS/STDs within the country
- Bolivia: focuses on young people through a programme of educational, recreational and information activities. Centre-based services are complemented by awareness-raising activities and condom promotion and distribution

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Educational/training programmes  
Programme development  
Public awareness campaigns  
Publications

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not fund non-MSI partner projects or organisations.

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*  
Timothy Rutter, Chairman  
Baroness Flather  
Philip D. Harvey  
David W. Logan  
Sir Charles Pereira  
Edgar W. Stanford  
Catherine Stopes

**STAFF**

Samantha Guy, Adolescent Initiatives Manager

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Publications in two or more languages

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	26,364,000	37,406,356
Total Gifts	273,000	387,344
Total Exp.	36,357,000	51,584,847
Programme Exp.	35,729,000	50,693,814
HIV/AIDS Exp.	3,200,000	4,540,295

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Incoming resources comprise the gross amounts receivable from clients for reproductive health care and consultancy services and receipt of grants and donations.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Marie Stopes International Australia*  
P.O. Box 98  
St. Kilda  
3182 Melbourne, Victoria  
Australia  
Tel.: +61.3.9593.9651  
Fax: +61.3.9593.9702

*Marie Stopes International Belgium*  
Rue Montoyer 39  
1000 Brussels  
Belgium  
Tel.: +32.2.551.5451  
Fax: +32.2.551.5459  
E-mail: info@stopes-org.be

(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2002;  
Verified by funder)

**MÉDECINS SANS FRONTIÈRES**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1971

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

94 rue Dupré  
1090 Brussels  
Belgium  
Tel.: +32.2.474.7474  
Fax: +32.2.474.7575  
E-mail: Office.intnl@brussels.msf.org  
Web: www.msf.org/

**KEY CONTACT**

Jean Marie Kindermans, General Secretary

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Doctors Without Borders

**MISSION**

To provide medical aid wherever needed, regardless of race, religion, politics or sex; and to raise awareness of the plight of the people who need help.

**BACKGROUND**

Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) was established by a group of French doctors working in desperate conditions in the Biafra War in the early 1970s. They were determined to create a movement to deliver independent humanitarian aid wherever it was needed, and particularly one that would speak out about the plight of the victims it helped. Thirty years later, MSF is now an international medical aid agency with a

reputation of not only being the first to arrive in a crisis-hit area, but often, the only organisation to be there at all. The movement was awarded the 1999 Nobel Peace Prize.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

South and Central America, Africa, Middle East, Balkans, Central and Eastern Europe, Europe, Russia and Eurasia

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

MSF provides emergency medical assistance to populations in danger in more than 80 countries where health structures are insufficient or even non-existent; and collaborates with authorities such as ministries of health and local NGOs to provide assistance in the following areas:

- Medical aid
- Awareness-raising

*Medical Aid*

Works with hospitals and dispensaries on vaccination programmes and water and sanitation projects; assists remote health care centres in slum areas; and provides training of local personnel. All this is done with the objective of rebuilding health structures to acceptable levels.

*Awareness-raising*

Raises awareness about human suffering and seeks to restore and ensure respect for human beings and their fundamental human rights. Also addresses any violations of basic human rights perpetrated or sustained by political actors by confronting the responsible actors themselves, putting pressure on them through mobilisation of the international community, and issuing information publicly.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

MSF carries out a wide range of HIV/AIDS programmes in more than 25 countries worldwide. Programme areas include:

- Prevention
- Treatment and care
- Advocacy
- Training

*Prevention*

Carries out preventive activities with sex workers and community education awareness activities among groups such as young hairdressers and tailors, taxi drivers, students and peasants. Several programmes also focus on preventing mother-to-child transmission of the disease.

*Treatment and Care*

Offers treatment, including home-based care; voluntary counselling and testing; treatment of opportunistic infections; psychological support; and antiretroviral therapy for people living with HIV/AIDS. Some programmes also include the provision of nutritional and vitamin supplements for children living with HIV/AIDS.

*Advocacy*

Advocates for affordable medicines for developing countries in which it operates HIV/AIDS programmes and encourages local authorities to promote antiretroviral therapy and follow-up care.

*Training*

Provides technical assistance, training and information on issues relating to HIV/AIDS to staff working in local and district health centres and maternity and children's hospitals.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Educational/training programmes  
Funder-operated programme  
Technical assistance (by third party)

**RESTRICTIONS**

Operates its own programmes.

**LEGAL STATUS**

Independent, humanitarian aid agency

**GOVERNANCE**

Jean-Marie Kindermans, President  
Barbara Kerstiens, Vice-President  
Bruno Meessen, Vice-President  
Vincent Bribosia, Treasurer  
Stéphane Goriely, Secretary  
Emmanuel Bottiau  
Dominique Boutriau  
Isaline Greindl  
Aragonès-Melhem Georgy  
Meinie Nicolai  
Stefaan Van der Borgh  
Michaël Verhaeghe

**STAFF**

Dr Tine Dussaucht, General Manager  
Dr Amparo Laiseca, Medical Manager  
Rémi Carrier, Technology Manager  
Peter Casaer, Communications Manager  
Jan Boeynaems, Finances Manager  
Benoit Deneys, Human Resources Manager  
Dr Koen Henckaerts, Operations Manager  
Aine Markham, Operations Manager  
Christopher Stokes, Operations Manager

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Financial statement  
Press releases

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	241,000,000	241,000,000
Total Exp.	336,000,000	336,000,000

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Over 50% of all MSF activities are paid for with private donations.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Total expenditure internationally can be broken down as follows: 82% directly on field work; 6% on administration and management 12% on fund-raising.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

67-74 Saffron Hill  
London, EC1N 8QX  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.404.6600  
Fax: +44.207.404.4466  
E-mail: office-ldn@london.msf.org  
333 7th Avenue, 2nd Floor  
10001-5004 New York  
Tel.: +1.212.679.6800  
Fax: +1.212.679.7016

(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2002)

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION FOR AIDS & SEXUAL HEALTH**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1987

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

BMA House  
Tavistock Square  
London, WC1H 9JP  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.383.6345  
Fax: +44.207.388.2544  
E-mail: enquiries.medfash@medfash.bma.org.uk  
Web: www.medfash.org.uk

**MISSION**

To promote excellence in the prevention and management of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections.

**BACKGROUND**

Established in 1987 - under the name British Medical Association Foundation for AIDS - to promote education and research in the field of public health and communicable disease, with specific reference to AIDS, the Medical Foundation for AIDS and Sexual Health changed its name in order to recognise the connections between HIV/AIDS and other aspects of sexual health and to pay more attention to other sexually transmitted infections.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and international

**FORMER NAME**

British Medical Association Foundation for AIDS

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

British Medical Association

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation undertakes a range of projects and works in partnership with others, in order to influence policy and offer advice to doctors and other health professionals. Activities include:

- HIV/AIDS/STD prevention, treatment and care
- Materials for health professionals
- Policy making

*HIV/AIDS/STD Prevention, Treatment and Care*

Manages a major project to develop standards for the National Strategy for Sexual Health HIV Services and facilitate the further development of managed clinical networks for HIV, in support of key objectives in the government's National Strategy for Sexual Health and HIV for England.

*Materials for Health Professionals*

Develops materials to support health professionals, particularly to help them respond to demands arising from new government policy and changing patient needs.

*Policy Making*

Provides authoritative responses and briefings to government and other policy makers on current policy issues, in order to foster adequately resourced, evidence-based and equitably delivered services for prevention, treatment and care.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development  
Publications  
Research

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

An independent charity supported by the British Medical Association

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	152,401	216,233

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

British Medical association; statutory and non-statutory sources.

*(Sources of information: Website)*

**MERCURY PHOENIX TRUST**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1992

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

*Visiting Address*

The Mill, Mill Lane  
Cookham

Berkshire, SL6 9QT

United Kingdom

Tel.: +44.162.852.7874

Fax: +44.171.727.5641

Web: [www.mercuryphoenixtrust.com](http://www.mercuryphoenixtrust.com)

**KEY CONTACT**

Maureen Barclay, National Coordinator

**MISSION**

To help relieve the poverty, sickness and distress of people with HIV/AIDS, and to stimulate awareness and education in connection with the disease throughout the world.

**BACKGROUND**

Immediately after Freddie Mercury's death from AIDS-related causes in London on 24th November 1991, manager Jim Beach and the remaining members of Queen took the decision to raise money and awareness about HIV/AIDS in his memory. Together they organised the 1992 Freddie Mercury Tribute Concert for AIDS Awareness to launch the Mercury Phoenix Trust to distribute the monies raised from this concert.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Since its inception, the trust has been responsible for donating over £7 million to different HIV/AIDS charities committed to the fight HIV/AIDS throughout the world. The trust works in the following areas:

- Charity support
- Fund-raising
- Donations
- Monitoring

*Charity Support*

Acts as an umbrella organisation under which a whole range of charities, from local telephone helplines to national organisations, effectively raise money and awareness for HIV/AIDS.

*Fundraising*

Encourages members of the Queen Fan Club to coordinate annual street collections and many other fund-raising events to support HIV/AIDS charities in their local areas.

*Donations*

Donates all profits from the Freddie Mercury Tribute Concert video, as well as other fund-raising initiatives, to HIV/AIDS charities worldwide.

*Monitoring*

Follows the latest developments in drug therapies and adapts funding policy to the changing needs of those affected by HIV/AIDS.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Capital support  
Matching support

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Fund-raising foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*

Mary Austin

Jim Beach

Brian May

Roger Taylor

**STAFF**

Maureen Barclay, National Coordinator

Peter Chant, Administrator

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

Postal Address  
P.O. Box 1026  
Maidenhead, SL6 9FR  
United Kingdom

(Sources of information: Website)

**MICHAEL STICH STIFTUNG**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1994

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

P.O. Box 30 52 90  
20316 Hamburg  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.403.571.1320  
Fax: +49.403.571.1321  
E-mail: info@michael-stich-stiftung.de  
Web: www.michael-stich-stiftung.de

**KEY CONTACT**

Claudia Fidalgo

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

The Michael Stich Foundation

**MISSION**

To support and directly help children affected by HIV/AIDS exclusively in Germany, and to make their lives more comfortable.

**BACKGROUND**

In 1994, Michael Stich Stiftung was established to help children who suffer from HIV/AIDS. Michael Stich was appointed as the first to chair the foundation, which is recognised by the Ministry of State as a voluntary organisation in accordance with civil law.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Germany

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports HIV-infected children in Germany. The foundation's programmes offer individual help to make the last years of HIV/AIDS children's lives a little easier. Actions include:

- Providing toys
- Financing doctors in paediatric wards in university hospitals
- Funding holiday trips for families affected by HIV/AIDS

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Voluntary organisation

**GOVERNANCE**

Supervisory Committee

Daniel Großer, Chair

Gabriela Ulrich-Schneider, Vice-Chair

Armin Kopf

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)

**THE NUFFIELD TRUST FOR  
RESEARCH AND POLICY STUDIES  
IN HEALTH SERVICES (THE  
NUFFIELD TRUST)**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1940

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

59 New Cavendish Street  
London, W1G 7LP  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.20.7631.8450  
Fax: +44.20.7631.8451  
E-mail: mail@nuffieldtrust.org.uk  
Web: www.nuffieldtrust.org.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

John Wyn Owen, Secretary

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Alan Ingram, Policy Officer

**MISSION**

To enable the people of the UK to enjoy better health and receive quality and effective health care. To communicate evidence and encourage exchanges around developed or developing knowledge with the objectives of better equipped decision-makers and better informed research, legislation, public administration, education, training and community efforts.

**BACKGROUND**

The Nuffield Trust acts as an independent commentator on the UK health scene and the National Health Service. It seeks to illuminate current issues through informed debate, meetings and publications; and commissions research and policy studies aimed at the development of policy and the improvement of health services.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK, excluding London

**FORMER NAME**

The Nuffield Provincial Hospital Trust

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The Nuffield Trust has four main policy themes:

- Policy Futures
- The Changing Role of the State in Health
- Public Health
- Quality

*Policy Futures*

Responds to the developments within the health sector, including new discoveries and new treatments in health care and a greater awareness of the effects of the environment on population health, combined with developments outside the health sector, such as globalisation, to increase the rate of change. Also

responds to the need for policy to become more informed about the context in which it operates and to take a long-term strategic view of UK health. The key concerns of the programme are a focus on health and its long-term perspective must be maintained as a priority across the whole of the UK Government's programme; people's expectations and how to pay for them must be managed; the implications of change for the health service workforce must be considered and planned; and high quality information technology must support health care.

#### *The Changing Role of the State in Health*

Assesses the changing role of the state in the health sector as driven by globalisation, devolution and Europe in terms of the machinery of government for health policy, policy making and implementation as well as the public presentation of policy and communication. The programme focuses on the current and potential impact of globalisation on health in the UK; a more precise formulation of the UK contribution to global health; and the UK response to the threats and opportunities posed by globalisation for health throughout the world.

#### *Public Health*

The Health of the People Project developed out of a workshop held at Christ Church, Oxford in June, 1998, which concluded that there was a case for a new Health of the People Bill, to create a mechanism to coordinate and monitor public health policy. The trustees established the UK Partnership for the Health of the People to follow up the conclusions of the workshop. A considerable body of material was reviewed on the public health evidence base: the objective was to ensure that this evidence base would be robust and capable of withstanding challenge. To complement this, the project team established by the trust scanned UK and EC legislation, directives, regulations, government documents, circulars and cases, as well as opinions and resolutions.

The findings of the project have been published by the trust and launched at a national conference in January 2004 on the theme 'Health of the People: the highest law?'

#### *Quality*

Seeks to inform health policy development and to influence clinical and managerial practices, so improving the quality of care through dissemination of best practice. Also aims to ensure that thinking on quality policy is informed by the experience of other countries. The key aims of Quality in Healthcare programme are health care systems must be people centred; systematic quality improvement requires valid measurement and transparent reporting of performance; effecting and sustaining quality requires intentional initiatives at the policy, managerial and clinical levels; and quality initiatives must be pursued at local, national and international levels.

To complement these four main areas of interest, the trust makes available via its website publications,

reports and lectures of international relevance. Recent published documents include 'Learning from Experience: Privacy and the Secondary Use of Data in Health Research', 'Globalisation and transborder health risk in the UK: case studies in tobacco control and population mobility', and 'Globalisation and public health'.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Under its UK Global Health Programme, which is funded jointly by the Nuffield Trust and the Nuffield Health and Social Services Fund, the trust examines issues like HIV/AIDS in the context of globalisation. Actions include research and policy studies, seminars, conferences and consultations with government departments, international organisations, research and educational institutions, foundations, academic medical centres and other organisations of health professionals, non-governmental organisations and businesses partners in the UK and internationally. The aim of these actions is to build networks around key challenges in developed and developing countries; to enhance links between communities of research, education, policy and practice; to engage the participation of new actors and seed new initiatives in global health; to promote greater cross-sectoral attention to health issues in policy; to enhance national responses to global health challenges in the UK and other countries.

Currently, the programme is supporting research case studies in HIV/AIDS. It is also currently investigating the relationship between global health and global security. While health has long been recognised as central to development and humanitarian action, a number of issues such as HIV/AIDS have brought health into the field of foreign policy, and meeting global health challenges has been linked by policy makers to the goals of global, national and human security.

#### *Representative Funds*

During the current financial year (to 31 March 2004), the trustees of the Nuffield Trust and the directors of the Nuffield Health and Social Services Fund have allocated funds as follows:

- 25,000 euros to the European HIV/AIDS Advocacy Campaign
- £59,000 to research on health issues in foreign policy, within which HIV/AIDS is a case study area
- 2,500 euros to contribute to the cost of a European Policy Centre briefing

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Educational/training programmes  
Matching support  
Programme development  
Publications  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Uninvited applications are not accepted; the trust commissions work in support of its programmes.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not provide grants for core funding or individual study.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Registered charity, no 209201

**GOVERNANCE**

*Governing Trustees*

Sir Denis Pereira Gray, Chairman

Dame Fiona Caldicott

Lord Carlile

Baroness Cox

Prof Don Detmer

Sir Christopher France

Prof John Ledingham

Sir Keith Peters

**STAFF**

John Wyn Owen, Secretary

Alan Ingram, Policy Officer

9 full-time staff

3 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report

Conference/meeting report

Electronic/online information

Financial statement

Monographs

Press release

Publications catalogue/list

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	45,509,827	64,571,264
Total Exp.	2,048,208	2,906,084
Grants Exp.	633,050	898,198
Programme Exp.	1,275,983	1,810,419
Number of grants:	7	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Investment income; sales of publications.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Information relates to financial year ended 31 March 2003.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Academy for Health Services Research and Health Policy (US)

International Hospitals Federation

European Health Management Association

European Policy Centre

EFC Member

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; EFC membership application form; Website; Verified by funder)*

**THE ONE TO ONE CHILDREN'S FUND**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2001

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Carradine House

237 Regents Park Road

London, N3 3LF

United Kingdom

Tel.: +44.208.343.4234

Fax: +44.208.343.2119

E-mail: admin@one2onekids.org

Web: www.one2onekids.org

**KEY CONTACT**

David Altschuler, Co-founder and Chairman

**MISSION**

To build a one-to-one relationship of mutual trust and regard with local communities; and to invest the time, skills and careful funding that would make the most positive difference to the quality of children's lives.

**BACKGROUND**

One to One Children's Fund was started by a small group of individuals who were confronted by images of some of the most vulnerable victims of violence and prejudice. The group decided to take action by supporting social and educational projects all over the world that relieve suffering, hardship and neglect, and help children overcome the trauma of war, prejudice and natural disaster.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK, South Africa, South America, Kosovo and the Middle East

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The One to One Children's Fund exists to support social and educational projects all over the world, relieving suffering, hardship and neglect wherever they arise and to help children overcome the trauma of war, prejudice and natural disaster. Recent projects include:

- Counselling centres, Kosovo: supports the training of 15 full-time, professionally trained, local counsellors who now help approximately 50 children and 30 women each day
- Therapeutic centres, Middle East: raises funds to provide physically and mentally disabled Arab and Israeli children with aesthetic activities in a warm and caring environment in the heart of the community
- Casa Alianza, Guatemala: funds a team of street educators to work on the streets with the thousands of children living in parks, abandoned buildings and playgrounds
- Cape Town, South Africa: raises funds to continue expanding school buildings, recruit more teachers and provide more educational materials at Vrygrond Sutter Camp, a pre-school centre where 80-160 children receive early learning skills and a balanced lunch each day

- Former Soviet Union: works with abandoned street children in Moscow, and refurbishes hospitals in Belarus
- New Jewish/Muslim Youth Theatre Project, North London: offers 100 young people from the Jewish and Muslim communities a unique opportunity to work together over a three-year period. The aim is to help some young people to engage positively within the community across cultural divides, building trust and shared understanding through the creative arts

One to One Children's Fund also organises a number of treks each year to destinations of outstanding interest and natural beauty to raise money for children's projects around the world. Other fund-raising events include its annual Charity Backgammon Tournament, sponsoring runners in the London Marathon and charity film screenings.

#### **HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

One to One Children's Fund is currently involved with two projects in South Africa that initiate and support community-based action, in order to make a real and lasting impact on the spread and treatment of HIV/AIDS. Activities include:

- Groote Schuur Hospital
- Phelophepa Health Train

#### *Groote Schuur Hospital*

Funds antiretroviral treatment for children in Cape Town's Groote Schuur Hospital. One to One Children's Fund also supports paediatric consultant, Dr Paul Roux's vital antiretroviral research programme which assesses the impact of antiretroviral therapy on the growth and development of children given the drug, mortality rates, the funding of associated therapies, hospitalisation and access to paediatric beds.

#### *Phelophepa Health Train*

Supports this HIV/AIDS outreach programme for rural communities in South Africa's Eastern Cape, where for a week at each location, members of the remote community can visit the station to receive medical attention, primary health care advice, and free condoms. The station also provides home care visits from trained volunteers.

#### **TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Building/renovation  
Continuing support  
Educational/training programmes  
Funder-operated programme  
Grants to individuals  
Public awareness campaigns  
Research

#### **TYPE OF FUNDER**

Fund-raising foundation

#### **LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

#### **GOVERNANCE**

##### *Board of Trustees*

David Altschuler  
Rita Eker  
Lawrence Gould  
Kevin Gundle

#### **HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

##### *Patrons*

Dame Judi Dench  
Chief Rabbi Jonathan Sacks  
Lady Sainsbury  
Omar Sharif  
Sir Harry Solomon  
Terry Waite

#### **STAFF**

7 full-time staff

#### **PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information  
Information brochure  
Press release

#### **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

<b>2003</b>	<b>POUND STERLING</b>	<b>EURO</b>
Total Assets	160,018	227,040
Total Gifts	179,623	254,857
Total Exp.	455,723	646,599
Grants Exp.	242,285	343,764
European-level Exp.	214,174	303,879
Programme Exp.	56,017	79,479
HIV/AIDS Exp.	48,047	68,171
Number of grants:	8	

#### **SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Fund-raising events and treks, and public donations.

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## **OPEN SOCIETY INSTITUTE NEW YORK**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1981

#### **PRIMARY ADDRESS**

400 West 59th Street  
New York, NY 10019  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.548.0600  
Fax: +1.212.548.4679  
Web: www.soros.org

#### **HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Anna Moshkova

#### **MISSION**

To foster the development of open societies in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe, the former Soviet Union, the United States and South Africa.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Open Society Institute New York (OSI) is one of a network of 24 independent foundations created by George Soros, the Hungarian born financier and philanthropist, to support the move towards open, democratic societies internationally.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

US, Central and Eastern Europe, and South Africa

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Soros Foundations Network

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The Open Society Institute New York is a private operating and grantmaking foundation that promotes the development of open societies around the world, both by running its own programmes and by awarding grants to others. It develops and implements a variety of US-based and international programmes in the areas of education, social and legal reform, and encourages public debate and policy alternatives in complex and often controversial fields.

Through its local foundations, the aim is to build the infrastructures and institutions of an open society and to support a variety of educational, cultural, and economic restructuring activities. Support is also given for major regional programmes in English language teaching and training, health education, library support and development, management training, media, medical training and equipment donation, publishing, student exchange and scholarships, contemporary art, student advising and education reform.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

OSI and the Soros network implement a number of initiatives worldwide to respond to increasing rates of HIV infection. The most significant initiative is the International Harm Reduction Development Programme (IHRD), which seeks to diminish the individual and social harms associated with drug use—particularly the risk of HIV infection—in eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. In 2003, IHRD made \$3,500,000 contribution in the form of grants, supporting over 200 projects locally and nationally. These included some of the following initiatives:

- Support to local direct service providers tailored to local conditions and client needs, which includes a needle exchange component, outreach to the target communities, and in some cases access to substitution treatment, including methadone maintenance therapy
- Through trainings, workshops and exchange, OSI increases the local capacity to develop and implement effective HIV prevention programmes among the following populations: street kids, prisoners and inmates, ethnic minorities - especially Roma, commercial sex workers and women
- Promoting local and regional capacity-building through trainings, workshops and conferences for a variety of harm reduction stakeholders including NGO staff, government officials, police officers, prison workers and health care providers
- Creating an enabling public policy atmosphere by sponsoring advocacy, research, conferences and decision maker study tours

In 2003, as a result of long-term strategic planning, IHRD identified seven countries where it would continue providing projects with direct assistance and support. Tajikistan, Kyrgyzstan, Georgia, Lithuania, Poland, Russia and Ukraine made this list. While IHRD's goal remains the reduction of drug-related social and individual harms, policy and human rights advocacy have emerged as the initiative's main objectives.

Of the 24 OSI independent foundations, each has its own HIV/AIDS prevention programmes. To name a few:

*Soros Foundation Moldova*

The foundation's priority areas include:

- Support of harm reduction projects in strategically important geographic areas of the Republic of Moldova: Balti, Falesti, Orhei, Chisinau, Soroca, Orhei, Edinet, Ungheni, Causeni, Rezina, Donduseni and Hancesti
- Support of harm reduction projects in the prison system
- Development of the media skills in response to the needs of the target group
- Involvement of vulnerable groups in the decision making process
- Evaluation of the target group behaviour
- Activities oriented toward policy development in the field harm reduction
- Capacity-building of the harm reduction network

*Atviros Lietuvos Fondas*

Recent grants include:

- Lithuanian AIDS Centre: \$14,900 for HIV/AIDS research, policy, prevention and treatment in Central and Eastern Europe
- Vilnius Substance Abuse Treatment Centre: \$10,000 for a cabinet for sex workers and mobile outreach needle exchange
- \$4,000 for HIV prevention among Visaginas citizens using drugs
- \$30,074 for the project entitled 'TB/HIV in the Former Soviet Union: Integrating Services to Address the Dual Epidemics'

The foundation also develops conferences and seminars for public health professionals from Central and Eastern Europe and the countries of the former Soviet Union, focusing on priority health care topics of critical importance areas including HIV/AIDS and other STDs.

*Open Society Foundation Bratislava*

The foundation's programme goals are to:

- Disseminate information about the harm reduction philosophy
- Stimulate and assist in the establishment of services for injecting drug users and groups with risk behaviour with the aim to minimise risks of an HIV/AIDS epidemic and other blood borne diseases, ideally in all regions affected with a drug use problem

- Highlight the problems of marginalised groups from the perspective of human rights
- Support activities of organisations working with injecting drug users and groups with risk behaviour

*Open Society Georgia Foundation*

OSI Georgia focuses its efforts in the following areas:

- Prevention: upscales prevention efforts for vulnerable populations, including drug users, sex workers and street kids
- Universal care: seeks to ensure HIV/AIDS care for everyone who needs it, with special attention paid to marginalised groups
- Drug policy assessment: reassesses national drug policies with the goal of bringing them in line with European norms and trends

OSI also carries out regional HIV/AIDS activities through its networks in southern Africa and the countries of West Africa. Examples of recent grants include:

*Open Society Institute Southern Africa*

- Action Aid: \$128,000 to support the active engagement of a wide spectrum of actors within the education sector to respond to the HIV/AIDS crisis. Activities include training of 1800 teachers on HIV/AIDS curriculum/policy development and improving adult literacy in order to strengthen the community response mechanism. The project will operate at national and district levels in the four countries. The project will document case studies in other countries in southern Africa, namely Botswana, South Africa and Angola
- Day Zero Film and Video: \$21,333 to support a major film production on HIV/AIDS in which incorporates stories by HIV-positive persons

*South African Palliative Care Initiative*

- Medical Education for South African Blacks, Inc.: \$175,000 to improve palliative care for South Africans infected with and affected by HIV/AIDS, including orphans as well as the terminally ill

*Open Society Institute West Africa*

- The United Nations Development Fund for Women: \$90,000 to promote the mainstreaming of gender and HIV/AIDS into development programme design and planning, and to support the two states to develop HIV/AIDS gender-sensitive policies
- Society for Women Against AIDS in Africa: \$90,000: to build a strong, sustainable network of community-based women's organisations in Senegal to facilitate behaviour change and the introduction and implementation of new prevention strategies so that women at the community level have the knowledge, skills and ability to reduce the impact of the HIV/AIDS epidemic on themselves, their partners and their families

Some of the OSI's Public Health Programs have spun off and are now independent non-governmental agencies. Open Health Institute Russia, a spin-off the National Public Health Program of OSI-Russia, has been working together with the UK's Department for International Development to provide financial support to over 80 harm reduction projects in Russia.

*Soros Foundation-Kazakhstan*

SF-Kazakhstan runs the distinctive HIV Prevention in Central Asia Program that coordinates prevention activities in all the countries of Central Asia. The programme strives to increase outreach to the vulnerable populations with HIV prevention efforts; improve the quality of available HIV prevention efforts; and build the capacity of local civil society to implement effective programmes on HIV prevention among vulnerable communities.

*International Renaissance Foundation, Ukraine*

IRF's Public Health Program has been operational since 2000. Supporting equity in access to health care for drug users and people living with HIV/AIDS, the programme has been fundamental in facilitating the work of over 30 harm reduction projects across Ukraine, and in creation of the Ukrainian Harm Reduction Network in 2002.

IRF is also central in advocating for human rights of people living with HIV/AIDS and vulnerable populations, and in supporting HIV prevention activities in prisons across the country.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Continuing support  
Curriculum development  
Equipment  
Fellowships  
Funder-operated programmes  
Institutional support  
Publications  
Research  
Scholarships  
Seed money

**APPLICATIONS**

Application procedures vary according to the type of programme.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Varies according to the programme.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English and local languages

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**STAFF**

George Soros, Chair  
Aryeh Neier, President  
Gary Gladstein, Vice-President and Secretary  
Susan Weber Soros  
William D. Zabel

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

<b>2003</b>	<b>US DOLLAR</b>	<b>EURO</b>
HIV/AIDS Exp.	5,833,567	4,636,439

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

888 Seventh Avenue  
New York, NY 101106  
United States

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Website;  
Verified by funder)*

<b>PANOS LONDON</b>
---------------------

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1986

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

9 White Lion Street  
London, N1 9PD  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.278.1111  
Fax: +44.207.278.0345  
E-mail: info@panoslondon.org.uk  
Web: www.panos.org.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Mark Wilson, Executive Director

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Thomas Scalway, HIV/AIDS Programme Manager

**MISSION**

To stimulate informed and inclusive public debate around key development issues, in order to foster sustainable development; to promote an enabling media and communications environment worldwide; and to ensure that the perspectives of the people whose lives are most affected by development, mainly the poor and marginalised, are included within decision-making and that decisions are subject to their scrutiny and debate.

**BACKGROUND**

Panos London was established in 1986 as a UK registered charity, with a board of directors drawn from the UK and the various regions in which it works. Since 1996, Panos London has set up a network of regional offices in southern and eastern Africa, and South Asia. Each regional centre is now moving towards independence and has its own Regional Advisory Committee drawn from the countries in which it works, meeting twice a year to discuss policy and strategy. Panos London also has independent sister institutes in Senegal, Mali, Haiti, Barbados, France, and the US. The Panos Network is held together by a common name, a common mission, and a common set of values. Institutionally, it is united through the Panos Council.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Panos London works with journalists in developing countries to produce news, features and analysis about the most critical global issues of today, including:

- Communication for development
- Conflict and media
- Environment and globalisation
- HIV/AIDS
- Oral testimony
- Reproductive health and gender

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The Panos HIV/AIDS programme raises awareness of, promotes discussion around, and stimulates a response to the social causes and consequences of the global HIV/AIDS epidemic, particularly as it affects the developing world. In addition, Panos plays a key role in the development of contemporary approaches to HIV/AIDS communication. Programme activities focus on:

- Men and HIV/AIDS
- Stigma and discrimination due to HIV/AIDS
- HIV/AIDS communication
- HIV/AIDS and the world's media
- Panos Global AIDS Programme

*Men and HIV/AIDS*

Addresses the issue of men and HIV/AIDS, particularly through mainstreaming the issue within the activities of the regional offices. Activities involve advising donors and other international agencies on future strategies for working with boys and young men; publishing reports on HIV/AIDS and the military; and modernising the work of other Panos departments dealing with issues of gender, sexual risk and masculinity.

*Stigma and Discrimination Due to HIV/AIDS*

Conducted a pilot research project in India, Burkina Faso, Ukraine and Zambia, which indicated that there are still gaps and areas that need to be further explored if interventions to reduce stigma are to be appropriate and successful. These include the impact of HIV/AIDS prevention interventions on stigma; the relationship between the media and stigma; and identifying the difference between stigma and bad practice, or lack of professional support and training in health care systems.

*HIV/AIDS Communication*

Runs a number of HIV/AIDS communication activities that involve working with the media and other information actors. Activities include a Panos report on HIV communication and a perspective paper: Critical Challenges within HIV Communication, which outlines some of the key lessons from the last two decades of responding to HIV/AIDS and looks at the whether today's projects have learned adequately from these lessons. It focuses in particular on the extent to which those directly affected by the epidemic are involved in the processes that shape the response to the epidemic.

*HIV/AIDS and the World's Media*

Produces a number of reports on the role of the media in development in general, and the role of the media in the response to HIV/AIDS in particular; works with

the media in both developed and developing countries to improve the quality, ethics and sensitivity of reporting around HIV/AIDS; and supports southern Panos partners in training journalists and commissioning HIV/AIDS stories from developing countries.

*Panos Global HIV/AIDS Programme*

Consists of a network of Panos offices around the world that works on a common thematic area of ownership, accountability and participation. Each partner runs a series of activities with the media, civil society and national and regional policy makers selecting the methodologies most appropriate to their own local context. Programmatic work has a dual emphasis: firstly to support locally owned and driven civil-society responses to HIV/AIDS, secondly to foster media and policy environments within which these indigenous, participatory processes can flourish.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development  
Public Awareness Campaigns  
Publications  
Research

**RESTRICTIONS**

Operates its own programmes. Does not distribute grants to other organisations.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Vinya Ariyaratne  
Urvashi Butalia  
Dr Naigzy Gebremdehim  
Birgitte Jallof  
Halle Jørn Hanssen  
Wafula Oguttu  
David Page  
Jenny Richards  
Koy Thompson  
Amos Vilakazi  
Paul Westlake

**STAFF**

Mark Wilson, Executive Director  
Tracey Cabache, Deputy Director  
Kitty Warnock, Programme Director  
Murali Shanmugavelan, ICTs and Media Pluralism Programme Officer  
Teresa Hanley, Global Programmes Director  
Thomas Scalway, HIV/AIDS Programme Manager  
Johanna Hanefeld, HIV/AIDS Programme Administrator  
Siobhan Warrington, Oral Testimony, Director  
Kelly Hawrylyshyn, Oral Testimony, Programme Officer

Marty Radlett, Reproductive Health and Gender,  
Director of Programme

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information  
Newsletter  
Press release  
Publications catalogue/list

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	3,026,350	4,293,913

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Public donations.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Panos Kathmandu Regional Centre*  
GPO Box 13651  
Patan Dhoka  
Kathmandu  
Nepal  
Tel.: +977.152.0985  
Fax: +977.152.3846  
E-mail: [psa@panos.org.np](mailto:psa@panos.org.np)

*Panos Lusaka Regional Centre*  
PO Box 39163  
Plot 5982 Benakale Rd  
Northmead  
Lusaka  
ZAMBIA  
Tel.: +26.01.26.3258  
Fax: +26.01.26.1039  
E-mail: [general@panos.org.zm](mailto:general@panos.org.zm)

*Panos Paris*  
10 rue du Mail  
75002 Paris  
France  
Tel.: +33.1.40.41.0550  
Fax: +33.1.40.41.0330  
E-mail: [panos@panosparis.org](mailto:panos@panosparis.org)

*Panos Washington*  
1322 18th Street, NW  
Suite 26  
Washington, DC, 20036  
United States  
Tel.: +1.202.429.0730  
E-mail: [panos@cais.com](mailto:panos@cais.com)

*(Sources of information: Website)*

## REAL FUNDACIÓN VICTORIA EUGENIA

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1990

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Sinesio Delgado 4  
28029 Madrid  
Spain  
Tel.: +91.314.6508  
Fax: +91.314.5965  
E-mail: rfvehemofilia@terra.es  
Web: www.hemofilia.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Dacio Villacé

**MISSION**

To improve the welfare of haemophiliac patients.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Spain

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation offers aid and social and economic subsidies to haemophiliacs who are infected with STDs, families of haemophiliacs who have died from HIV/AIDS, and haemophiliacs whose clinical situation has increased due to HIV/AIDS. Its activities include:

- Distribution of prevention materials
- Social, legal and psychological counselling
- Information and prevention seminars
- Promoting the investigation of haemophiliacs infected with STDs
- Scholarships to investigate themes related to STDs and other congenital symptoms
- Promoting the integration, welfare and labour of haemophiliacs with STDs in society

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Conferences/seminars  
Scholarship  
Research

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual Report  
Brochures  
Monographs

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Exp.	745,054	745,054
Grants Exp.	565,634	565,634
Programme Exp.	179,420	179,420
Number of grants:	250	

**AFFILIATIONS**

Confederacion Española de Fundaciones

(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)

## ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND, INC.

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1940

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

437 Madison Avenue, 37th floor  
New York, NY 10022  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.812.4200  
Fax: +1.212.812.4299  
E-mail: rock@rbf.org  
Web: www.rbf.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Benjamin R. Shute, Jr, Secretary

**MISSION**

To promote the well-being of all people through support of efforts in the US and abroad that contribute ideas, develop leaders, and encourage institutions in the transition to global interdependence. Its grantmaking aims are to counter world trends of resource depletion, conflict, protectionism and isolation which now threaten to move humankind everywhere further away from cooperation, equitable trade, economic development, stability and conservation.

**BACKGROUND**

The Rockefeller Brothers Fund (RBF) was founded in 1940 as a vehicle through which the five sons and daughters of John D. Rockefeller Jr could share a source of advice and research on charitable activities and combine some of their philanthropic activities to better effect. John D. Rockefeller Jr. made a substantial gift to the fund in 1951, and in 1960 the fund received a major bequest from his estate. Together these constitute the basic endowment of the fund.

In 1952, the founders began to include non-family members on the board. In 1958, the first of a number of daughters and sons of the founders joined the board, and in 1992 the first of their children. The foundation merged with the Charles E. Culpeper Foundation in 1999.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

US and international

**RELATED ORGANISATIONS**

Asian Cultural Council  
Pocantico Conference Center

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The fund makes grants in the following areas:

- Sustainable resource use
- Global security
- Non-profit sector
- Education
- New York City
- Charles E. Culpeper Arts and Culture Programme
- Health
- Pocantico Programmes

- Ramon Magsaysay Award Foundation

*Sustainable Resource Use*

Fosters environmental stewardship which is ecologically based, economically sound, culturally appropriate and sensitive to questions of intergenerational equity. At the global level, the programme seeks to advance international action to slow climate change and conserve biodiversity. With respect to climate change, the focus is on curbing emissions of greenhouse gases and facilitating the transition to a clean energy future. With respect to biodiversity, an ecosystem approach is applied in the terrestrial context to conserving temperate rainforests and encouraging the practice of sustainable forest management. In the marine context, the focus is on fishery and coastal zone management. In East Asia, the focus is on assisting communities in their efforts to define and pursue locally appropriate development strategies, with particular attention to sustainable agriculture, coastal management, and integrated watershed planning as well as to the social and environmental effects of this region's integration into the global economy.

*Global Security*

Seeks to contribute to the emergence of a more just, sustainable and peaceful world by improving the cooperative management of transnational threats and challenges. Grantmaking currently focuses on building strong domestic constituencies for cooperative international engagement and promoting transparency and inclusive participation in transnational policymaking.

*Non-profit Sector*

Promotes the health and vitality of the non-profit sector, both nationally and internationally, by assisting in the development of the financial, human, and structural resources necessary to the sector; by encouraging greater accountability within the sector; and by promoting improved understanding of the sector and the roles it plays in society. Particular emphasis is placed on those geographic regions of the world where the fund is engaged in other aspects of its grantmaking. Check the fund's website for updates on guidelines and goals of this programme.

*Education*

Addresses two challenges in US education: the need to provide quality early childhood education and care to all children; and, at a time of profound demographic shifts, the need to encourage outstanding people of colour to enter the teaching profession. With respect to early childhood education, RBF gives special attention to the needs of New York City.

*New York City*

Encourages the participation of individuals and communities in the civic life of New York City. In particular, the programme focuses on promoting civic responsibility for public education and youth development; assisting community-based initiatives

that encourage respect and care for neighbourhoods and public spaces; and supporting place-based strategies and bottom-up community initiatives that seek to improve the quality of life in disadvantaged neighbourhoods by addressing locally identified priorities, building local leadership, and encouraging collaboration among local institutions and across sectors.

*Charles E. Culpeper Arts and Culture Programme*

This programme focuses on New York City. It works to foster an environment in which artists can flourish by funding organisations that support individual artists and the creative process; provide infrastructure to sustain the artistic life; and offer additional opportunities to artists for developing skills complementary to their creative talents. The programme also works to help sustain and advance small and medium-sized cultural organisations, particularly those that are community-based and/or culturally specific. General operating grants are provided to address immediate needs; Charles E. Culpeper Endowment grants are designed to support long-term leadership and excellence in the presentation of creative work to a broad audience. Through the Charles E. Culpeper Leadership Program, selected organisations participate in team-based leadership conferences, held at RBF's Pocantico Conference Center, on organisational management and governance.

*Health*

Supports projects involving research and education in the field of human health. The Health Programme, including the Charles E. Culpeper Scholarships in Medical Science Programme and the Charles E. Culpeper Biomedical Pilot Initiative, is designed to support RBF's interest in basic biomedical research with a special emphasis on molecular genetics, molecular pharmacology, and bioengineering; health services research; the study of social and ethical issues in health and disease; and the advancement of American medical education. The goal of the Scholarships in Medical Science Program is to develop and support young American medical school faculty members with talents in biomedical research. The Biomedical Pilot Initiative is aimed at encouraging the investigation of new ideas in the areas of the RBF's interest in health, particularly research in molecular genetics, bioengineering, molecular pharmacology, and health services research.

*Pocantico Programmes*

These programmes are based in the Pocantico Historic Area, the heart of the Rockefeller family estate in Westchester County, New York, and were established when RBF leased the area from the National Trust for Historic Preservation in 1991. The Pocantico Conference Center is the key component of these programmes. It extends the reach of RBF's grantmaking through conferences and meetings that address central concerns of RBF. In addition, the

Pocantico programmes provide public access to the Historic Area and carry out maintenance, restoration, and conservation projects in the area on behalf of the National Trust.

*Ramon Magsaysay Award Foundation*

Provides significant support to the Ramon Magsaysay Award Foundation, which grants the annual Ramon Magsaysay Awards. These awards, named after the former president of the Philippines, were established with the encouragement of RBF's trustees in the late 1950s.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

In response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic in South Africa, the fund provides support in the following areas:

- Human advancement
- Democratic practice, sustainable development, and peace and security

*Human Advancement*

Seeks to improve the quality and accessibility of basic education for children in the areas of early childhood development and primary learning and supports efforts to assist orphans and vulnerable children in achieving their full potential as individuals and as members of society. The Fund's strategy involves supporting the introduction and evaluation of promising basic education models; advancing the development of primary school teachers; strengthening the institutional capacity of NGOs, university programmes, and government agencies working in the field of basic education, orphans and vulnerable children; supporting targeted social science research that will improve the understanding and effectiveness of work related to orphans and vulnerable children; and assisting NGOs with basic education projects to integrate a concern for HIV/AIDS within their work.

*Democratic Practice, Sustainable Development, and Peace and Security*

The Fund will support a small number of efforts to improve understanding of the linkages between HIV/AIDS and sustainable development, democratic practice, and peace and security issues in South Africa, and promote integrated responses to the broad societal impacts of the HIV/AIDS pandemic. It's strategy involves strengthening the capacity of NGOs, university programmes, and government agencies working on linkages between HIV/AIDS and these three issues, including the facilitation of cross-sectoral communication and collaboration; in a limited way, facilitating the introduction and evaluation of promising models of responses to the linkages between HIV/AIDS and these three core issues of RBF concern.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Awards/prizes  
Capital support  
Conferences/seminars  
Continuing support

Educational/training programmes  
General support/general purposes  
Professor/faculty development  
Publications  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Applicants in the US must be either a tax-exempt organisation or an organisation seeking support for a project that would qualify as educational or charitable. Applicants outside the US must satisfy an RBF determination that it would qualify, if incorporated in the US, as a tax-exempt organisation or that a project for which support is sought would qualify in the US as educational or charitable. A grantee must also be engaged in work that fits generally within the fund's guidelines. Most grants range between \$25,000 and \$300,000, often payable over one to three years. Applications for the Scholarships in Medical Science Program are accepted once per year with a mid-August deadline. Guidelines for applicants for the Biomedical Pilot Initiative are available on the website.

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

Does not support building projects or land acquisition. Neither, as a general rule, does it make grants to individuals, nor does it support graduate study, or the writing of books or dissertations by individuals. The Sustainable Resource Use and Global Security Programs focus on North America and East and South-East Asia; the Sustainable Resource Use Program also includes the Russian Far East; and the Global Security Program also includes Central and Eastern Europe and southern Africa. The Nonprofit Sector Program focuses primarily on the United States, as well as on East and South-East Asia. The Arts and Culture, Health and Education Programs are active only in the US.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Private foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Trustees*

David J. Callard  
Richard Chasin  
Peggy Dulany  
Jessica P. Einhorn  
Neva R. Goodwin  
Stephen B. Heintz  
James Moltz  
John Morning  
Robert B. Oxnam  
Richard Rockefeller  
Steven C. Rockefeller  
Valerie B. Rockefeller  
David Rockefeller, Jr

Frank Wisner  
Edmond D. Villani  
Tadataka Yamada

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Advisory Trustees*

Jonathan F. Fanton  
William H. Luers  
Abby M. O'Neill  
Richard D. Parsons  
David Rockefeller  
Laurance S. Rockefeller

**STAFF**

Steven C. Rockefeller, Chair  
Neva R. Goodwin, Vice-Chair  
Stephen B. Heintz, President  
William F. McCalpin, Executive Vice-President and  
Chief Operating Officer  
Benjamin R. Shute, Jr, Secretary  
Nancy L. Muirhead, Assistant Secretary  
Boris A. Wessely, Treasurer  
Geraldine F. Watson, Comptroller  
Leah A. D'Angelo, Assistant Comptroller  
48 full-time staff  
5 part-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Application guidelines  
Electronic/online information  
Grants listing  
Occasional papers

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	US DOLLAR	EURO
Total Assets	622,583,676	494,820,916
Total Exp.	51,899,213	41,248,778
Grants Exp.	20,288,000	16,124,622
Number of grants:	518	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income from endowment.

**AFFILIATIONS**

Asian Cultural Council  
Rockefeller Archive Centre  
EFC Member

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Pocantico Conference Center*  
200 Lake Road,  
Pocantico Hills  
New York, NY 10591  
United States  
Tel.: +1.914.524.6500  
Fax: +1.914.524.6550  
E-mail: pocantico@rbf.org

(Sources of information: Annual Report 2002; Website)

**SIEMENS AG**

**FUNDING SINCE** 1850

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Wittelsbacherplatz 2  
80333 Munich  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.896.3600  
Web: www.siemens.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Heinrich v. Pierer, President and Chief Executive  
Officer

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Peter Dreyer, Senior Director, Head EC Liaison Office

**MISSION**

To promote a win-win situation for everyone through  
ideas, technologies and activities that help create a  
better world. Committed to universal values, good  
corporate citizenship and a healthy environment.

**BACKGROUND**

As a brilliant inventor and entrepreneur of vision in  
the second half of the 19th century, Werner von  
Siemens (1816-1892) contributed substantially not  
only to the new discipline of electrical engineering,  
but also to the development of the electrical industry.  
Through the successful completion of highly complex  
technological projects involving considerable financial  
risk, the company soon became known all over the  
world.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The company's corporate citizenship programme  
supports the following fields of action:

- Dialogue with the public
- Learning and research
- Public welfare
- The arts and culture

*Dialogue With the Public*

Seeks actively to communicate with those people and  
organisations with whom Siemens shares a special  
relationship: the interested public, political leaders,  
forums, associations and NGOs.

*Learning and Research*

Seeks to help young people all over the world –  
regardless of gender, faith or ethnicity – to obtain a  
better education. An issue of special importance to  
Siemens is to encourage women to make the most of  
their potential, particularly in technology professions.

*Public Welfare*

Provides support for a whole range of public  
awareness initiatives in the 190 countries in which the  
company operates, including aid for socially  
disadvantaged groups and disaster relief efforts and  
support for public charities.

*The Arts and Culture*

- The Siemens Arts Program has engaged in joint projects with a variety of institutions in the visual arts, theatre and music, as well as contemporary and cultural history. The programme's projects are international in character and are chosen to appeal both to Siemens employees and to people outside the company with an interest in the arts and culture. Besides focusing on current themes and issues in arts and culture, the programme consistently seeks to highlight the association between the world of art and the world of work
- All over the world, Siemens' Regional Companies seek to support and advance local arts and culture. For instance, Siemens in Ireland has engaged in several projects to preserve its industrial heritage. In association with the Electricity Supply Board (ESB), the company restored historic machinery and organised an itinerant exhibition on the history of the electrification of Ireland. Other initiatives include an exhibition of paintings featuring the Shannon hydroelectric plant and a number of publications on the importance of hydropower for Ireland
- The Ernst von Siemens Art Foundation in Munich and the Ernst von Siemens Art Fund provide loans and funding for exhibitions and assist various institutions with the purchase of works of art for their collections

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Through its regional community care programme in South Africa, the company helps the HIV/AIDS community through the following actions:

- Donations
- Sponsorship

*Donations*

Provides donations of milk and cereal to the Mother Theresa Home in South Africa, a self-supporting haven for abandoned babies who are dying of HIV/AIDS.

*Sponsorship*

Supports the Save Stream project for HIV-infected children by sponsoring five HIV-positive children on train outings. Assisting in the ongoing problem of street children, Siemens took over the management of the Youthspace House in Brixton, Johannesburg, home to six black street children who are now provided with schooling, counselling and a home environment.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**GOVERNANCE**

*Managing Board*

Dr Heinrich v. Pierer, President and Chief Executive Officer

Johannes Feldmayer

Thomas Ganswindt

Dr Klaus Kleinfeld

Prof Dr Edward G. Krubasik  
Rudi Lamprecht  
Heinz-Joachim Neubürger  
Dr Uriel J. Sharef  
Jürgen Radomski  
Prof Dr Erich R. Reinhardt  
Prof Dr Claus Weyrich  
Prof Dr-Ing Klaus Wucherer

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	77,605,000,000	77,605,000,000

**AFFILIATIONS**

The Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Website; Verified by funder)*

**SSL INTERNATIONAL**

**FUNDING SINCE** 1999

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

35 New Bridge Street  
London, EC4V 6BW  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.367.5760  
Fax: +44.207.367.5790  
Web: www.ssl-international.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Garry Watts, Chief Executive

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Peter Roach, Head of Social Marketing  
(peter.roach@ssl-international.com)

**MISSION**

To embrace good corporate governance and social awareness; to share knowledge with like-minded organisations, in order to enhance an individual's everyday life; and to set high standards of ethical global business.

**BACKGROUND**

SSL International plc (SSL) was created by the merger of Seton Scholl Healthcare plc and London International Group plc in June 1999. The corporate office is located in London, and the group operates in over thirty countries.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

SSL International is a willing listener to appeals for charitable and fundraising support. Wherever possible, products are donated to charity-related, medical or health care needs, with particular attention given to developing countries and groups of people who would otherwise struggle for care and treatment.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Over the past twenty years, the company (first London International and now SSL) has actively supported population and HIV/AIDS programmes in developing countries. Activities include:

- Condom distribution
- Sex surveys
- Publications

*Condom Distribution*

Distributes condoms to developing countries in order to ensure their health and population programmes are successful. One example of SSL's involvement is in Brazil where, over the past three years, SSL has supplied the Brazilian government with 300 million condoms.

*Sex Surveys*

Provides useful information about attitudes towards sex and HIV/AIDS awareness, based on the results of an online survey exploring sexual attitudes and behaviour across the globe.

*Publications*

The International Barrier Protection Digest is a professional quarterly publication, predominately aimed at health care professionals and key opinion formers across the globe, that addresses sexual concerns.

SSL International also aims to play a key part in stopping unwanted pregnancies and eliminating sexual disease in developing countries by raising awareness through the following educational programmes:

- Working with Young Men to Promote Health and Gender Equity
- China's Ministry of Health Anti-AIDS Campaign

*Working with Young Men to Promote Health and Gender Equity*

Involves young men trained to promote condom use and safer sex to 15-24 year olds by distributing specially designed condom packs, together with essential information about HIV/AIDS, to young people in bars, discos, at local community events. The condom packs have also been distributed in more traditional pharmacies and drug stores in Bangu, a low-income community of Rio de Janeiro and Ceilandia in District Federal.

*China's Ministry of Health Anti-AIDS Campaign*

Educates nationwide clinics, hospitals and the general population on the danger of HIV/AIDS through posters, seminars, publications, TV and public events, advertising and free condom samples.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development

**APPLICATIONS**

Contact Peter Roach by letter or email.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

None.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Health care

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK public limited company

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors*

Ian A. Martin, Non-Executive Chair  
Garry Watts, Chief Executive  
Ian Adamson, Managing Director - Europe  
Mike Pilkington, Group Supply Chain Director  
Richard Adam, Non-Executive  
Bernd Beetz, Non-Executive  
Timothy S. Howden, Senior Non-Executive  
Peter R. Read, Non-Executive

**STAFF**

5350 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Press release

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Exp.	381,000	540,579
Grants Exp.	130,900	185,726
Programme Exp.	250,100	354,852
HIV/AIDS Exp.	381,000	540,579
Annual Turnover	623,900,000	885,215,664
Annual Profit	39,100,000	55,476,731

**AFFILIATIONS**

Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Group Research and Development Office*

205 Milton Road  
Cambridge, CB4 0GZ  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.122.342.3232  
Fax: +44.122.342.3310

Canute Court  
Toft Road  
Knutsport, WA16 0NL  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.156.562.5000  
Fax: +44.156.568.5055

*(Sources of information: Annual Report 2003; Website; Verified by funder)*

## STIFTELSEN WORLD CHILDHOOD FOUNDATION

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

The Royal Palace  
111 30 Stockholm  
Sweden  
Tel.: +46.852.46.3050  
Fax: +46.852.46.3044  
E-mail: info@childhood.org  
Web: www.childhood.org

**KEY CONTACT**

Gunilla von Arbin, Secretary General

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

World Childhood Foundation

**MISSION**

To defend the rights of children to a secure childhood; to work for better living conditions for children at risk all over the world; and to protect children from being sexually abused, paying special attention to the situation of girls and teenage mothers.

**BACKGROUND**

The World Childhood Foundation identifies, reviews and supports existing projects and efforts that are in line with its mission. The foundation also works actively to raise public consciousness about children's rights and how vulnerable and exploited children are suffering in various parts of the world.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Germany, Moldova, Poland, South Africa, Tanzania, Thailand, Ukraine, Brazil, Russia, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Sweden and US

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports programmes that are developed in order to meet the specific needs of groups of vulnerable children in very different environments, with the goal of protecting children from ongoing abuse; helping them to attain a safe living environment; providing them with care; and encouraging them to obtain skills, knowledge and self-esteem needed for a productive future as independent citizens. Programme areas include:

- Sexual abuse and exploitation
- Street children
- Children in institutions
- Girls and young mothers at risk

*Sexual Abuse and Exploitation*

Combats sexual violence through direct services, prevention, information and education.

*Street Children*

Supports an organisation called Mission Possible that meets children in the streets; gives them food and gets to know them; offers access to day centres where the children can go for activities and social support; and provides shelter homes where the children can stay when they are ready to leave the streets.

*Children in Institutions*

Supports many projects that prepare children for a life after institutions, making staff available around the clock to provide support as these teens take their first steps on the path to a brighter future.

*Girls and Young Mothers at Risk*

Supports activities that offer young women the means to build the self-confidence they need to become strong, protect themselves, and make the right decisions for their futures.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

World Childhood Foundation supports HIV/AIDS prevention efforts around the world. Projects include:

- Hospital 3
- Lithuanian AIDS Centre
- MiraMed Institute

*Hospital 3*

Conducts a special programme for children born to HIV-positive mothers who were left at Hospital 3, in St. Petersburg. The programme supports around the clock pedagogical staff to attend to the babies while they are tested and until a final placement can be made either through adoption or in institutions.

*Lithuanian AIDS Centre*

Offers medical health prevention, counselling, care and social support through a drop-in day care centre, where social counselling is mixed with different activities to motivate the girls to change their lifestyle.

*MiraMed Institute*

Develops a programme of classes for teenagers about to leave institutions, teaching them how to deal with practical issues and where to turn for society's support. Through these programmes, teenagers are given education on relationships, HIV/AIDS and a healthy lifestyle to prepare them to manage on their own.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Educational/training programmes  
Programme development

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Directors – Sweden*

H. M. Queen Silvia of Sweden, Honorary Chair  
Martin Ingvar, Chair of the Board  
Marie Ehrling  
Antonia Axson Johnson  
Barbara Gage  
Barbro E. Heinz  
Robert af Jochnick  
Madeleine Leijonhufvud

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Sponsorship and donations.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

*Instituto WCF-Brazil*

Rua Funchal, 160  
04551-903 Sao Paulo  
Brazil

Tel.: +55.113.841.4964  
Fax: +55.113.841.4830  
E-mail: adrummond@wcf.org

*Stiftung für hilfsbedürftige Kinder*

Wittelbacherplatz 1  
DE-80333 Munich  
Germany  
E-mail: childhood.margit.hummel@skwlaw.de

*World Childhood Foundation, Inc*

345 Park Avenue, 3rd floor  
New York, NY, 10154  
United States  
Tel.: +1.212.546.3748  
Fax: +1.212.546.3794  
E-mail: info@childhood-usa.org

*(Sources of information: Website)*

<p><b>STIFTUNG SWISS AIDS CARE INTERNATIONAL</b></p>
--

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2003

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Verena Conzett-Strasse 7  
8036 Zürich  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41.43.317.1304  
Fax: +41.43.317.1342  
E-mail: info@swissaidscare.ch  
Web: www.swissaidscare.ch

**KEY CONTACT**

Susann Maeusli Bruggisser, Managing Director

**MISSION**

To offer comprehensive medical supply and support through ambulatory hospitals, which are adapted to local conditions and customs, to people who suffer from HIV/AIDS in the poorest countries in the world.

**BACKGROUND**

The foundation was set up by Prof Dr Ruedi Lüthy in 2003.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

Sub-Saharan Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation is committed to improving the lives of people with HIV/AIDS by establishing reference and satellite centres that provide comprehensive medical care and support which is sensitive to the local context. These centres carry out the following tasks:

- Recruit and train local health care workers to enable them to counsel and support patients with HIV/AIDS

- Enable health care workers to diagnose and treat patients with HIV-infection and associated opportunistic infections according to care standards
- Provide continuous education and motivation to patients to reduce transmission of HIV/AIDS/STDs, and to promote maximal adherence to antiretroviral drugs
- Foster the development of palliative care services
- Provide accurate and reproducible diagnostics at lowest cost
- Provide affordable antiretroviral drugs

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Educational/training programmes  
General support/general purposes  
Programme development  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Operates its own programmes.  
Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

None

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

German, English and French

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Foundation governed by Swiss law

**GOVERNANCE**

Kurt Aeschbacher  
Ruth Dreifuss  
Prof Dr med Felix Gutzwiller  
Daniel Waldvogel

**HONORARY/ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Prof Dr Bernard Hirschel  
Prof Joep Lange  
Prof Dr Christoph Rudin  
Prof Dr Jörg Schüpbach

**STAFF**

Ulrich B. Mayer, President  
Theodor Horat  
Prof Dr Ruedi Lüthy  
Prof Dr Hans Lutz

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Public donations.

*(Sources of information: Web site; Verified by funder)*

## TACKLEAFRICA

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 2002

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Meadham Cottage  
Hannington  
Tadley  
Hampshire, RG26 5UA  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.208.749.1135  
E-mail: [info@tackleafrica.org](mailto:info@tackleafrica.org)  
Web: [www.tackleafrica.org](http://www.tackleafrica.org)

**KEY CONTACT**

Ben Maitland, Managing Director

**MISSION**

To use football as a communication tool to raise the awareness and understanding of HIV/AIDS among youth.

**BACKGROUND**

TackleAfrica was founded in 2002 by a group of young people, based in the UK. The majority of these people have worked and lived in Africa and they felt driven to do something to stop the spread of this horrific disease, which is increasingly devastating a continent that they know and love.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and Africa

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

TackleAfrica organises football tours around sub-Saharan Africa. These tours are based around matches and mini tournaments that are set up in collaboration with local NGOs and charities, which then form the focal point in wider HIV/AIDS awareness events.

Programmes target:

- Local communities
- Local partner organisations
- UK communities

*Local Communities*

Increases awareness by providing information to the local community about HIV/AIDS, challenging stigma and promoting acceptance of people living with HIV/AIDS.

*Local Partner Organisations*

Raises the profiles of local partner organisations working in HIV/AIDS communities and provides them with the necessary materials, expertise and templates to hold further events.

*UK Communities*

Encourages a new generation of peer educators in HIV/AIDS communities throughout the UK, and runs an ongoing promotional campaign in the UK to raise the profile of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in Africa.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
Programme development

**RESTRICTIONS**

Operates its own programmes. Does not distribute grants to other organisations, except its local partners across Africa.

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**STAFF**

Ben Maitland, Managing Director  
1 full-time staff  
20 volunteers

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Electronic/online information

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income from membership contributions.

*(Sources of information: Website; Verified by funder)*

## TERRENCE HIGGINS TRUST

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1982

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

52-54 Grays Inn Road  
London, WC1X 8JU  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.831.0330  
Fax: +44.207.242.0121  
E-mail: [info@tht.org.uk](mailto:info@tht.org.uk)  
Web: [www.tht.org.uk](http://www.tht.org.uk)

**KEY CONTACT**

Nick Partridge, Chief Executive

**MISSION**

To fight the spread of HIV/AIDS, promote good sexual health, and provide high quality services that meet the diverse needs of individuals and communities affected by HIV/AIDS.

**BACKGROUND**

The Terrence Higgins Trust was created in 1982 by friends of Terry Higgins, who was one of the first people in the UK to die with AIDS in 1982. It is one of the first trusts in the UK to be set up in response to the HIV epidemic. In August 1983, the trust was reborn as a formal organisation, the Terrence Higgins Trust (THT), with a constitution and a bank account; by November it was a limited company with a Board of Directors, and by January 1984 had gained charitable status.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The trust delivers health promotion campaigns, national services and local services directly to people with or affected by HIV/AIDS and people at risk from centres across England and Wales. These services include:

- Advice on a range of topics that affect people living with HIV/AIDS (e.g. housing, welfare benefits, treatments, legal advice)
- Buddying/ mentoring
- Counselling and emotional support
- Complementary therapies
- Information on HIV/AIDS and related topics
- Support Groups (e.g. for people with HIV/AIDS, for positive gay men, for African people)
- Training courses for people with HIV/AIDS

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

General support/general purposes  
 Programme development  
 Staff development (non-teaching)

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

UK registered charity

**GOVERNANCE**

*Board of Trustees*  
 David Wakefield, Chair  
 John Bedford  
 Dr Ade Fakoya  
 Frances Chinemana  
 Mutsai Hove  
 Nick Huime  
 Dr Anton Pozniak  
 Rt Hon Chris Smith MP

**STAFF**

Nick Partridge, Chief Executive  
 Paul Ward, Deputy Chief Executive  
 Geneieve Clark  
 Debbie Holmes  
 Andy Munro  
 Peta Wilkinson

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
 Electronic/online information  
 Information brochure

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2004	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	5,880,000	8,342,792
Total Gifts	10,345,000	14,677,823
Total Exp.	11,754,000	16,677,072
Programme Exp.	10,422,000	14,787,174
HIV/AIDS Exp.	10,422,000	14,787,174

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Income from fund-raising events, companies, trusts, state contracts, groups and individuals.

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

Aled Richard Centre  
 8-10 West Street  
 Old Market  
 Bristol, BS2 0BH  
 United Kingdom  
 Tel.: +44.207.955.1000  
 Fax: +44.207.954.1200  
 E-mail: info@thtwest.org.uk

Lighthouse South London  
 14-15 Lower Marsh  
 Waterloo  
 London, SE1 7RJ  
 United Kingdom  
 Tel.: +44.207.7816.4720  
 Fax: +44.207.7816.4721

*(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2003; Verified by funder)*

**UNILEVER N.V.**

**FUNDING SINCE** not available

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Unilever plc  
 Unilever House  
 Blackfriars  
 London, EC4P 4BQ  
 United Kingdom  
 Tel.: +44.207.822.5252  
 Fax: +44.207.822.5951  
 Web: www.unilever.com

**KEY CONTACT**

Mandy Cormack, Head of Corporate Relations  
 Department, London

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Bernard Luten, Head of Occupational Health Europe,  
 Rotterdam

**MISSION**

To add vitality to life and meet everyday needs for nutrition, hygiene and personal care with brands that help people feel good, look good and get more out of life.

**BACKGROUND**

Unilever traditionally supports local communities where it operates. Its own development has been closely linked to investment in community welfare. Education, training and health have traditionally been the recipients of much of the company's support, with a more recent focus also on sustainable development.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

Unilever's philanthropic efforts are in areas which vary according to local circumstances:

- Education and health
- Sustainable development
- Brand sponsorship
- Employee involvement

Examples of Unilever programmes include:

*Education and health*

Supports schools, in the areas in which the company operates, through provision of resources and involvement of Unilever staff. Also provides scholarships to help students from poorer backgrounds to pursue secondary and higher education, thereby

helping to build leadership capacity in the country concerned.

Through its HIV/AIDS programmes, Unilever works with the wider community, business partners and governments.

*Sustainable Development*

Implements programmes that promote community involvement in environmental issues, and works with regulatory bodies, NGOs and others to help establish the best industrial and scientific practice and sharing of expertise for a sustainable future.

*Brand Sponsorship*

Use of brands to support and sponsor good causes, such as Flora and Blue Band sponsorship respectively of the London and Nairobi marathons.

*Employee Involvement*

Encourages and helps employees to become involved in their communities, and where appropriate to organise this involvement and provide use of facilities, allow time off and financial support.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Unilever's approach to HIV/AIDS is two-fold. First, in every location in Africa and as appropriate in other locations where Unilever operates, it runs workplace education and awareness programmes for its employees and their families, often extending also to the wider communities. Second, together with other private sector bodies and often in partnership with governments, it seeks ways to extend understanding of the disease and what can be done to mitigate its spread. Examples of such activities include:

- AIDS Management Project, Nigeria
- HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns, Brazil
- The Thokomala Orphan Care Project, South Africa

*AIDS Management Project, Nigeria*

This project targets high-risk groups including commercial sex workers, long distance truck drivers and young people and is encouraging the development of support and care systems for people living with HIV/AIDS. Unilever has worked in partnership with the British Government's Department for International Development and Liverpool Associates in Tropical Health (LATH) to run an STD/HIV management project aimed at reducing the spread of HIV/AIDS and other STDs in Nigeria.

*HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaigns, Brazil*

The programmes, which started in 1999, have involved volunteer employee-run campaigns during Carnival to prevent HIV infection and in Recife to distribute 10,000 kits for preventing the transmission of STDs, including HIV/AIDS.

*Thokomala House Orphan Care Project, South Africa*

Seeks to help address the growing problem of HIV/AIDS orphans by working in partnership with local organisations such as the Durban Children's Society to purchase houses in townships, select foster parents and match children to the house. Also helps to access government allowances for orphans and secure

HIV/AIDS care training and counselling. Company volunteers support the projects by providing clothing and toys, birthday parties and outings.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

- Collections acquisition
- Curriculum development
- Employee volunteering
- Funder-operated programmes
- Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Written requests should be submitted to Unilever operating companies in the country concerned, supported by appropriate information, including copies of the organisation's annual report and accounts where available. Unilever has no central charitable appeals office.

Initial approach by letter.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Direct corporate citizenship programme

**TYPE OF BUSINESS**

Manufacturing

**GOVERNANCE**

*Executive Committee*

- Antony Burgmans, Chairman, Unilever NV
- Niall FitzGerald, Chairman, Unilever PLC
- Clive Butler, Director, Corporate Development
- Patrick Cescau, Director, Foods
- Keki Dadiseth, Director, Home and Personal Care
- Andre van Heemstra, Director, Personnel
- Rudy Markham, Financial Director
- Charles Strauss, President, Home and Personal Care North America and Global Prestige Business

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

- Annual report
- Electronic/online information
- 'Unilever: A Sense of Community'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2002	EURO	EURO
Annual Turnover	42,842,000,000	42,842,000,000

**ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES**

Unilever NV  
 Weena 455  
 3013AL Rotterdam  
 Netherlands  
 Tel.: +31.10.217.4000  
 Fax: +31.10.217.4798

*(Sources of information: Annual Review; Website; Verified by funder)*

## VOLKSWAGENSTIFTUNG

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1961

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

Kastanienallee 35  
30519 Hannover  
Germany  
Tel.: +49.511.83.810  
Fax: +49.511.83.81344  
E-mail: mail@volkswagenstiftung.de  
Web: www.volkswagenstiftung.de

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Wilhelm Krull, Secretary General

**NAME IN ENGLISH**

Volkswagen Foundation

**MISSION**

To support science, the humanities and technology in research and university teaching.

**BACKGROUND**

The VolkswagenStiftung was established in 1961, and started its activities in the spring of 1962. Its origins are based on a government treaty between the Federal Republic of Germany and the State of Lower Saxony, which settled the controversy over the ownership of the Volkswagen factories after 1945. The then Volkswagen GmbH was converted into a joint stock company under German law. The proceeds were transferred to the Volkswagen Foundation.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

International

**FORMER NAME**

Stiftung Volkswagenwerk

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The foundation supports projects in science and the humanities, but concentrates its funding activities on specific priority areas and programmes.

*Thematic Impetus*

- Complex Materials: Cooperative Projects of the Natural, Engineering and Biosciences
- Dynamics and Adaptivity of Neuronal Systems – Integrative Approaches to Analyzing Cognitive Functions
- Interplay between Molecular Conformations and Biological Function
- Unity amidst Variety? Intellectual Foundations and Requirements for an Enlarged Europe

*Societal Challenges*

- Future Issues of our Society – Analysis, Advice and Communication Between Academia and Practice
- Innovation Processes in Economy and Society
- Key Issues in the Humanities – Programme for the Promotion of Interdisciplinary and International Cooperation

*International Focus*

- Knowledge for Tomorrow – Cooperative Research Projects in Sub-Saharan Africa

- Between Europe and the Orient – A Focus on Research and Higher Education in/on Central Asia and the Caucasus

- Documentation of Endangered Languages

*Support of Persons and New Structures*

- Postdocs in Tandem: Programme Supporting Cooperation in Transdisciplinary Projects

- Lichtenberg-Professorships

- Symposia and Summer Schools

*Off the Beaten Track*

- Extraordinary Projects

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

The foundation supports HIV/AIDS related topics by funding the following research projects:

- Interplay between molecular conformations and biological function

- Analysis of development, differentiation and disease by conditional mutagenesis

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Equipment

Research

Scholarships

Staff development

**APPLICATIONS**

As a rule, the foundation only considers applications if they meet the criteria of one of the various priority areas or programmes. Applications must include a summary; detailed outline; qualifications of applicants, work schedule; details of intended research cooperation and contact; and a detailed budget. A summary in German is appreciated. It should also demonstrate the required cooperation with German scientists.

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No grants for individuals; for institute budgets or to fill shortcomings in budgets; to repay advance financing received elsewhere; for development and testing activities on problems already solved scientifically; for exploitation of patents; or for profit-making projects.

The foundation also rules out charities; expansion and institutions of hospitals; irradiation equipment used for therapy; schools and technical schools; evening schools and other adult educational institutions; student housing; student centres; preparatory courses; congresses and exhibitions; supplements for trips abroad already financed by another institution; supplements to scholarships granted by another agency; grants towards printing costs not associated with projects of the foundation; acquisition, completion or maintenance of collections of any type; or projects lasting longer than five years, except in exceptional circumstances.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

German and English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**LEGAL STATUS**

Established under private law

**GOVERNANCE**

Thomas Oppermann, Chairperson  
Edelgard Bulmahn, Vice-Chairperson  
Prof Dr Dr Gerhard Neuweiler, Vice-Chairperson  
Prof Dr Klaus J Bade  
Prof Dr Horst Bredekamp  
Prof Dr Klaus Brockhoff  
Dr Peter Hartz  
Prof Dr Friederike Hassauer  
Prof Dr Brigitte Jockusch  
Prof Dr Katharina Kohse-Höinghaus  
Prof Dr Gerd Litfin  
Heinz Putzhammer  
Prof Dr Luise Schorn-Schütte  
Prof Dr Wolf Singer

**STAFF**

95 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Electronic/online information  
Information brochures

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	EURO	EURO
Total Assets	2,298,916,268	2,298,916,268
Total Exp.	108,752,548	108,752,548

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The funds available for grants are drawn from returns on the investment of assets and include the equivalent value of dividends on Volkswagen shares, nominal value 77 million euros, held by the State of Lower-Saxony.

**AFFILIATIONS**

EFC Funding Member

*(Sources of information: EFC membership application form; Information Brochure 2004; Website; Verified by funder)*

**THE WELLCOME TRUST**

**YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT** 1936

**PRIMARY ADDRESS**

183 Euston Road  
London, NW1 2BE  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44.207.611.8888  
Fax: +44.207.611.8545  
Web: www.wellcome.ac.uk

**KEY CONTACT**

Dr Robert E. Howells, Programme Content

**HIV/AIDS CONTACT**

Rebecca Christou, External Liaison Manager

**MISSION**

To foster and promote research with the aim of improving human and animal health.

**BACKGROUND**

The Wellcome Trust was created in 1936, through the will of Sir Henry Solomon Wellcome, to support research into human and animal medicine and the history of medicine. Sir Henry was an American who settled in the UK and founded, along with Silas Burroughs, the pharmaceutical company Burroughs Wellcome and Co.

**GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS**

UK and the Republic of Ireland, some international awards

**PROGRAMME AREAS**

The trust supports research selected on the wider basis of scientific merit, its importance in applications for the welfare of humankind, and the understanding it may bring to the study of the natural world. This support is carried out in the following areas:

- Biomedical science and research
- History of medicine
- Public interest and understanding of science

This support is intended to be complementary to that provided by government sources. Funding is also provided internationally for research on population issues, for scientific collaboration with the UK, and for travelling research fellowships.

**HIV/AIDS ACTIVITIES**

Examples of trust funded initiatives and collaborative grants include:

- HIV/AIDS and sex education in Zimbabwe
- Infectious diseases initiative
- HIV/AIDS heterogeneity and vaccine development
- Africa centre for population studies and reproductive health in South Africa

*HIV and Sex Education in Zimbabwe*

Seeks to test the effectiveness of targeting HIV/AIDS prevention strategies at sex workers and the effectiveness of sex education programmes in reducing the incidence of HIV/AIDS infection among young people. The programme is a collaborative initiative among researchers from the University of Zimbabwe, University College London, and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

*Infectious Diseases Initiative*

Carried out by London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, the initiative explores the effects of HIV/AIDS on the spread of measles in children.

*HIV Heterogeneity and Vaccine Development*

Supports a collaborative project between researchers from St Mary's Hospital, Imperial College School of Medicine, London and the Ivanovsky Institute in Moscow which aims to collect and analyse data on HIV/AIDS subtypes and on the lifestyle, behaviour and health of infected individuals.

*Africa Centre for Population Studies and Reproductive Health, South Africa*

Tests the theory that exclusively breast-feeding a baby - cutting out all other food or water - may protect against mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS.

The fund has also produced a CD-ROM titled 'Topics in International Health', containing 11 interactive tutorials on transmission and risk factors; biology of HIV/AIDS; prevention; natural history; diagnosis and monitoring; infections and malignancies; women and children; epidemiology; management; and social and psychological issues related to HIV/AIDS in developing and developed countries.

**TYPES OF SUPPORT**

Building/renovation  
Conferences/seminars  
Equipment  
Fellowships  
Grants, can be short-term (up to three years) or long-term (five years)  
Information systems  
Research

**APPLICATIONS**

Applicants are requested to submit a preliminary enquiry including brief details of the proposed research (two to three pages), existing funding from all sources, a brief curriculum vitae, a list of recent publications, and an approximate costing. This should be sent to the Grants Section. After review, applicants may be asked to present projects in the appropriate form.

Selection procedures are carried out by expert panels and interest groups.

Initial approach by letter.

**RESTRICTIONS**

No grants for cancer research, the extension of professional education or experience, the care of patients, overheads or office expenses, 'top-up' support, individuals supported by the UK Research Councils, cancer charities or government departments.

**LANGUAGES ACCEPTED**

English

**TYPE OF FUNDER**

Independent foundation

**GOVERNANCE**

Sir Dominic Cadbury, Chairman  
Prof Sir Michael Rutter, Deputy Chairman  
Prof Martin Bobrow  
Prof Adrian Bird  
Prof Christopher Edwards  
Prof Sir John B. Gurdon  
Prof Julian Jack  
Prof Jean Thomas  
Prof Mark Walport  
Prof Sir David Weatherall

**STAFF**

288 full-time staff

**PUBLICATION TYPES**

Annual report  
Grants and support for research  
Monographs  
'The Wellcome Trust Review'  
Periodical: 'Wellcome News'

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

2003	POUND STERLING	EURO
Total Assets	9,198,700,000	13,051,503,973
Total Exp.	516,000,000	732,122,588
HIV/AIDS Exp.	5,500,000	7,803,632
Number of grants:	1,805	

**SOURCES OF FUNDS**

Investment income.

**NOTES ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The financial year runs from October 1st 2002 to September 30th 2003.

*(Sources of information: Website; Annual Report 2003)*